DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
WASHINGTON, DC 20380-0001

MCO 3500.32
C 461M
28 Jun 99

MARINE CORPS ORDER 3500.32

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps
To: Distribution List

Subj: INTELLIGENCE TRAINING AND READINESS MANUAL (SHORT TITLE: INTEL T&R MANUAL)

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

1. Purpose. To publish revised training standards, regulations, and policies, which prescribe a career continuum of training in the Core and Core-plus skills, required of the intelligence community.

2. Background. This manual reflects a holistic approach to training Marine Corps intelligence personnel with a standardized career-training plan. The individual training standards contained in this Manual supersedes the Individual Training Standards listed in MCO 1510.58 and MCO 1510.107. Those directives will remain in effect for approximately one year to support transition to the Intelligence T&R Manual by the Operating Forces and formal schools. This Manual incorporates both individual training standards and unit/section skills in a progressively more challenging, "building block" approach that leaders can use to develop both the individual abilities and the team skills required of intelligence Marines.

4. Reserve Applicability. This Manual is applicable to the Marine Corps Reserve.

5. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

T. S. JONES
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: PCN 102033050500

Copy to: 7000110 (55)
7230080 (20)
7000144/7230004/8145001 (1)

DISTRIBUTION STATEMANT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: _____

Location: _____
(Indicate location(s) of copy(ies) of this Manual.)

ENCLOSURE (1)

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated

Change Number	Date of Change	Date Entered	Signature of Person Incorporating Change

INTELLIGENCE T&R MANUAL

CONTENTS

CHAPTER	
1	MAGTF INTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0202
2	GROUND INTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0203
3	HUMAN SOURCE INTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0204
4	SIGNALS INTELLIGENCE/ELECTRONIC WARFARE INTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0206
5	AIR INTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0207
6	COUNTERINTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0210
7	COUNTERINTELLIGENCE SPECIALIST/0211
8	TECHNICAL SECURITY COUNTERMEASURES SPECIALIST/0212
9	TECHNICAL SECURITY COUNTERMEASURES SPECIALIST/0215
10	INTELLIGENCE SPECIALIST/0231
11	IMAGERY INTELLIGENCE SPECIALIST/0241
12	INTERROGATION/TRANSLATION SPECIALIST/0251
13	TOPOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE SPECIALIST/0261
14	INTELLIGENCE CHIEF/0291

Chapter 1

MAGTF Intelligence Officer/0202

CHAPTER 1

MAGTF Intelligence Officer/0202

PAGE

1001. INTRODUCTION.....1-3

1002. UNIT TRAINING.....1-3

1003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.....1-3

1004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY.....1-3

1005. CAREER PROGRESSION.....1-4

1006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.....1-4

1007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.....1-4

1008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....1-4

1009. CRP COMPUTATION.....1-5

1010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX.....1-6

1011. SECTION TASK MATRIX.....1-6

1012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....1-6

1013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).....1-6

1014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).....1-6

1015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL).....1-7

1016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.....1-7

1017. ACADEMIC TRAINING.....1-7

1018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.....1-7

1019. UPDATE CHAINING.....1-7

1020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.....1-7

1021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....1-7

1022. TRAINING REFERENCES.....1-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

Chapter 1

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

C BILLET APPLICABILITY

D SECTION APPLICABILITY

E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

J ACADEMIC TRAINING

K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

L EVENT CHAINING

M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

O REFERENCE LIST

CHAPTER 1

MAGTF Intelligence Officer/0202

1001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

1002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

1003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

1004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. ***Core Tasks*** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). ***Core Plus Tasks*** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

1005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

1006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

1007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander's discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

1008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment.

It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

1009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual

members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

1010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine's billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine's individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine's instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

Note 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

1011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

1012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

1013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

1014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

1015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level). 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

1016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

1017. ACADEMIC TRAINING. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

1018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

1019. UPDATE CHAINING. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

1020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

1021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

1022. TRAINING REFERENCES. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

APPENDIX A

CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Participate in and provide intelligence input, advice, products, and other support to the staff planning process utilizing the commander's preparation of the battlespace process.

2. Identify, prioritize, manage, and coordinate intelligence requirements.

3. Plan, direct, and coordinate collections management through collection operations and collection requirements.

4. Plan, manage, and coordinate the receipt and processing of intelligence information.

5. Plan, conduct, coordinate, and supervise the accurate and relevant analysis, assessment, and production of intelligence.

6. Plan, direct and coordinate timely dissemination of intelligence.

7. Assess intelligence operations in order to increase the effectiveness of intelligence support.

8. Plan, provide, and coordinate intelligence support for indications and warning.

9. Plan, coordinate, and provide intelligence support for force protection.

10. Develop, maintain and provide current intelligence as it pertains to the threat/enemy, terrain, and weather.

11. Plan, direct, and coordinate target intelligence support to the MAGTF targeting process to include battle damage assessments.

12. Direct, Coordinate and supervise the utilization and maintenance of intelligence systems in order to optimize information management and usability of intelligence information throughout the MAGTF.

13. Advise the commander and coordinate with appropriate staff counterparts and subordinate unit commanders all matters pertaining to intelligence.

14. Plan, direct, coordinate, and supervise the MAGTF intelligence effort.

APPENDIX B

CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

Provide a structured and progressive career training plan designed to produce a highly capable and professional Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Intelligence Officer. This plan consists of three levels of training augmented by formal schools. The 100 level training provides the transitioning Intelligence Officer (0203, 0204, 0206, 0207) with The core skills necessary to function as a MAGTF Intelligence Officer (0202) in an initial assignment as an MSE Intelligence Officer (S-2) or as an intelligence staff officer at a MAGTF/MSC level organization. This training is conducted in the MAGTF Intelligence Officers Course at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA. The 200 level training provides the MAGTF intelligence officer with core-plus skills through refresher training, MOJT and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enhance the 0202's tactical MAGTF intelligence skills and will further prepare him for assignment as an intelligence officer at MAGTF/MSC, a MARFOR, supporting establishment or external agency. Completion of the 200 level training and transition to the 300 level is normally marked by the MAGTF Intelligence Officers promotion to Major. The 300 level training provides the MAGTF intelligence officer with core-plus skills through managed on-the-job training and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enable the 0202's to transition from a tactical intelligence orientation to an operational and strategic intelligence orientation normally associated with MAGTF operations. Additionally this level will further prepare the MAGTF intelligence officer for additional/future assignments as a MAGTF/MSC G/S-2, and as a MAGTF intelligence officer at a MAGTF, MARFOR, Service, Theater, National, supporting establishment or external agency. The 400 level training provides specialized training required by command requirements needed to effectively operate intelligence sections. The integration of core, core-plus skills and formal training will provide the MAGTF intelligence officer with the depth of knowledge, capability and skill level necessary to effectively provide intelligence support to the commander, his staff and the components of the MAGTF and to function in a combined/joint environment.

APPENDIX C

BILLET APPLICABILITY

19

Billets and CRP totals

.169	A	G/S-2 & G/S-2A,GCE, ACE,CSSE (FORECON
.234	B	G-2/G-2A, MEF/MEU/SPMAGTF/MARFOR
.1638	C	INTEL BN S-3/S-3A/TRNG
.0572	D	SIO/SSO,GCE, ACE,
.0962	E	Intel Sys Off, Intel Bn
.13	F	Cbt/Curr Intel/Ops Off, Div
.1313	G	Chf Analyst, DIV/Intel Bn
.1222	H	Coll Off, DIV/MAW
.1118	I	Dir Spt Tm Ldr,GCE, ACE, CSSE,CE
.1274	J	ACI Off, MAW
.0728	K	MEF/Intel Bn/MARFOR Dissem Off,
.1963	L	MEF/MARFOR Ops (Curr vs Fut / Watch O
.1404	M	MEF/MARFOR/ACE Plans
.1014	N	Tgt Intel, MEF
.1352	O	MEF/Intel Bn/MARFOR Coll Off
.1339	P	MEF Imagery/GIS Off
.208	Q	MEF/MARFOR CI/HUMINT Off
.1326	R	Intel Off, MEF/MCAGCC SOTG/TECG
.1118	S	SIO/SSO, MEF/MARFOR
.0507	T	MEF/MARFOR Res Coord
.0702	U	MEF/MARFOR LNO
.1131	V	MEF/MARFOR Intel Sys/Arch Off
.1131	W	MEF/Intel Bn/MARFOR Rqmts Off
.1768	X	CO, CI/HUMINT CO, INT BN, MEF
	Y	
	Z	

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
200-GEN	0.0026	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
201-DIR	0.0026	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
202-PRO	0.0026	12	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		
203-PRO	0.0039	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X		X	X		X		X	X	X	X		
204-GEN	0.0026	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
205-DIR	0.0026	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
206-GEN	0.0013	1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
207-DIR	0.0026	12		X	X			X	X		X	X		X	X		X			X								
207-GEN	0.0026	12	X	X	X				X			X		X	X	X	X		X	X					X			
208-PRO	0.0026	12	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
209-DIR	0.0026	12		X	X			X	X	X		X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X					X		
210-DIR	0.0026	12		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
211-PRO	0.0026	12	X	X	X				X			X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X			X		
212-DIR	0.0026	12	X	X	X			X	X	H	X	X		X						X						X		
213-GEN	0.0026	12	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		
214-GEN	0.0026	1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
215-PRO	0.0026	12		X	X			X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		
216-DIR	0.0026	12		X	X			X	X		X	X		X		X				X	X							
217-DIS	0.0026	12		X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X			X		X		
218-COL	0.0026	12		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
219-DIR	0.0026	12		X	X				X			X	X							X								
220-COL	0.0026	12		X	X		X			X				X	X		X	X	X	X	X							
221-COL	0.0026	12	X	X	X			X	X			X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X					X		
222-PRO	0.0026	12		X	X			X	X	X		X													X			
223-QCC	0.0026	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
224-GEN	0.0026	12	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X		
225-PRO	0.0026	12		X	X			X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X		

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
226-GEN	0.0013	24	X	X	X	X	X			X			X				X	X	X	X	X			X		X		
227-PRO	0.0026	12		X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			X	X			
228-PRO	0.0039	12	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
229-ANA	0.0039	12	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
230-COL	0.0026	12		X	X	X		X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X		
231-PRO	0.0026	12		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
232-ANA	0.0026	12		X	X				X		X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X							
233-GEN	0.0013	.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X			
234-GEN	0.0026	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
235-COL	0.0026	12		X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		
236-PRO	0.0026	12		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		
237-PRO	0.0026	12		X	X		X						X	X				X	X	X	X			X				
238-PRO	0.0026	12		X	X					X				X			X	X		X								
239-ANA	0.0039	12		X	X			X	X			X				X		X	X	X								
240-GEN	0.0026	4		X	X		X					X	X					X						X				
241-COL	0.0026	12		X	X	X		X		X	X			X			X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		
242-ANA	0.0026	12		X	X			X	X		X	X		X				X	X	X						X		
243-PRO	0.0026	12		X	X		X						X					X	X	X				X				
244-PRO	0.0026	4			X		X	X		X			X	X		X	X	X	X		X			X				
246-COL	0.0026	12		X	X					X							X		X	X						X		
247-PRO	0.0026	12	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X			X				

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
248-PRO	0.0026	12		X	X		X						X	X										X				
249-COL	0.0026	12	X	X	X			X																				
250-TGT	0.0026	12		X	X									X		X												
251-GEN	0.0013	12	X	X	X			X		X		X		X		X			X	X	X					X		
252-DIS	0.0026	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		
253-GEN	0.0026	12	X	X	X			X		X		X		X	X		X	X										
254-GEN	0.0026	12	X	X	X					X		X		X														
256-CIH	0.0026	12																	x							x		
257-CIH	0.0026	1																	x							x		
258-CIH	0.0026	1											X						x							x		
259-CIH	0.0026	1																	x							x		
260-CIH	0.0026	2																	x							x		
261-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		
262-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		
263-CIH	0.0026	3																	x							x		
264-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		
265-CIH	0.0026	3																	x							x		
266-CIH	0.0026	12																	x							x		
267-CIH	0.0026	12																	x							x		
268-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		
270-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
271-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		
272-CIH	0.0026	12																	x							x		
273-CIH	0.0026	12																	x							x		
274-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		
275-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		
276-CIH	0.0026	3																	x							x		
277-CIH	0.0026	3																	x							x		
278-CIH	0.0026	3																	x							x		
279-CIH	0.0026	3																	x							x		
280-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		
281-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		
282-CIH	0.0026	6																	x							x		
301-ACI	0.0026	3										X																
302-COL	0.0026	12							x	x	x								X							X		
303-DIR	0.0026	12		X												X	X	X			X		X	X	X			
304-ACI	0.0026	3										X																
305-DIR	0.0026	12		X	X																			X				
306-GEN	0.0026	6							x	x	x								X							X		
307-ACI	0.0026	3										X																
308-DIR	0.0026	1									x															X		
309-GEN	0.0026	12		X										X	X		X	X					X	X	X			

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
310-ACI	0.0026	3										X																
311-DIR	0.0026	.5	X	X	X																							
312-DIR	0.0039	6									x															X		
313-ACI	0.0026	3										X																
314-DIR	0.0026	12		X										X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X			
315-GEN	0.0013	6		X					x	x	x			X			X		X						X	X		
316-ACI	0.0026	.5										X																
317-DIR	0.0026	6							x	x									X									
318-GEN	0.0026	12		X										X	X													
319-ACI	0.0026	3										X																
320-GEN	0.0026	12	X	X			X																		X			
321-GEN	0.0026	6							x	x									X									
322-ACI	0.0013	3										X																
323-GEN	0.0026	12	X	X		X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
324-GEN	0.0026	6							x	x									X									
325-ACI	0.0026	1										X				X												
326-DIR	0.0013	6							x	x									X									
327-GEN	0.0013	12	X	X		X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
328-ACI	0.0026	3										X																
329-GEN	0.0026	6									x															X		
330-TIA	0.0026	3										X																

94

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
331-ACI	0.0026	3										X																
332-COL	0.0026	6							x	x									X									
333-DIR	0.0026	12		X										X	X		x	x						X	x			
334-GEN	0.0026	6							x	x									X									
335-DIR	0.0039	.5	X	X																								
336-DIR	0.0026	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
336-GEN	0.0026	12																					X					
337-GEN	0.0039	12		X										X	X									X				
337-PRO	0.0026	12	X											X											X			
338-GEN	0.0026	12	X	X										X	X									X				
339-COL	0.0026	12		X										X			X								X			
340-GEN	0.0026	24		X										X														
341-GEN	0.0026	.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
342-COL	0.0026	12		X										X			X								X			
343-DIR	0.0026	12		X													X											
344-DIR	0.0039	12		X					X		X			X	X										X			
345-DIR	0.0026	12	X	X				X				X		X														
346-DIR	0.0026	12						X																				
347-DIR	0.0013	24		X		X								X			X	X							X			
348-DIR	0.0026	12		X					X		X		X	X														
349-GEN	0.0013	12		X			X							X										X				

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
350-DIR	0.0039	12		X										X	X													
351-DIR	0.0039	12		X										X														
352-DIR	0.0013	24		X										X														
353-DIR	0.0039	12		X										X														
354-DIR	0.0026	12	X	X											X													
355-GEN	0.0026	.5	X		X			X	X		X	X	X	X						X								
356-COL	0.0026	12		X										X											X			
357-DIS	0.0026	12		X	X			X				X		X														
358-COL	0.0026	12	X	X	X			X				X		X														
359-GEN	0.0026	12			X		X	X				X		X						X				X				
360-IPX	0.0026	6													X													
361-IPX	0.0026	3													X													
362-IPX	0.0026	3													X													
363-IPX	0.0026	3													X													
364-IPX	0.0013	3													X													
365-IPX	0.0026	3													X													
366-IPX	0.0026	3													X													

SECTION APPLICABILITY

Sections and CRP totals

.272	**1**	GCE
.2584	**2**	CSSE
.2584	**3**	Operations
.2448	**4**	Analysis/Productions
.1088	**5**	Collections
.068	**6**	Systems
.0952	**7**	Plans
.3944	**8**	Topo Plt Headquarters
.408	**9**	Imagery Interp Plt (A&P)
.2448	**10**	All source fusion plt (A&P)
.3672	**11**	Imagery Support Unit
.0816	**12**	Targeting
.2448	**13**	MAGTF CE (MEU/SPMAGTF/MEF/MEF FWD)
.3264	**14**	IOC/Intel Bn
.0408	**15**	CIH staff MEF
.0408	**16**	MARFOR CIH staff
.0272	**17**	CI/HUMINT Co
.1904	**18**	SOTG/TECG
.1632	**19**	ACI/ACE
.0272	**20**	MEF GIS/I Branch
.1768	**21**	FLIGHTLINE INTEL CENTER
.1904	**22**	DST
.2448	**23**	MARFOR G-2
.1496	**24**	Current Operations Watch
	25	
	26	

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
400-ACI	0.0136	3																			X							
401-COL	0.0136	3					X										X	X	X									
402-IMG	0.0136	3				X				X	X	X	X										X	X				
403-IMG	0.0136	3				X				X	X	X	X															
404-IMG	0.0136	3									X		X															
405-IMG	0.0136	3								X	X		X															

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
406-IMG	0.0136	3									X		X															
407-IMG	0.0136	3									X		X															
408-IMG	0.0136	3								X	X		X															
409-IMG	0.0136	3									X		X															
410-IMG	0.0136	3									X		X															
411-IMG	0.0136	3								X	X		X															
412-IMG	0.0136	3									X		X															
413-IMG	0.0136	3					X									X												
414-IMG	0.0136	3					X																					
415-IMG	0.0136	3									X		X															
416-IMG	0.0136	3						X																				
417-IMG	0.0136	3									X		X															
418-IMG	0.0136	3					X																					
419-IMG	0.0136	3								X	X		X															
420-ISS	0.0136	3														X												
421-ISS	0.0136	3	X	X	X										X	X					X				X			
422-ISS	0.0136	3	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X		X	X			
423-ISS	0.0136	3	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X		X	X	X	X		
424-ISS	0.0136	3			X			X								X												
425-ISS	0.0136	3			X											X												

38

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
426-ISS	0.0136	3	X	X											X						X							
427-ISS	0.0136	3														X												
428-ISS	0.0136	3			X				X																	X		
429-ISS	0.0136	3									X		X															
430-ISS	0.0136	3									X		X	X														
431-ISS	0.0136	3								X	X		X															
432-ISS	0.0136	3	X	X	X				X						X	X												
433-ISS	0.0136	3			X																							
434-ISS	0.0136	3				X						X			X	X								X	X	X		
435-ISS	0.0136	3			X	X				X		X				X								X				
436-ISS	0.0136	3	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X				X			
437-ISS	0.0136	3					X																					
438-ISS	0.0136	3	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X			X	X			
439-ISS	0.0136	3	X	X	X										X	X					X							
440-ISS	0.0136	3						X																				
441-ISS	0.0136	3						X																				
442-ISS	0.0136	3						X																				
443-TOP	0.0136	3								X																		
444-TOP	0.0136	3	X	X	X					X	X					X				X								
445-TOP	0.0136	3	X	X	X	X			X	X		X			X	X				X	X			X	X	X		

29

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
446-TOP	0.0136	3				X				X		X		X														
447-TOP	0.0136	3	X	X	X	X				X		X	X		X	X				X				X	X	X		
448-TOP	0.0136	3	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X		X	X				X	X			X	X	X		
449-TOP	0.0136	3	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X		X	X				X				X	X	X		
450-TOP	0.0136	3	x	x		x				x	x	x	x		x	x				x				x	x	x		
451-TOP	0.0136	3	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		X		X	X				X	X			X	X	X		
452-TOP	0.0136	3								X																		
453-TOP	0.0136	3								X																		
454-TOP	0.0136	3								X																		
455-TOP	0.0136	3	X	X		X				X		X			X	X				X					X			
456-TOP	0.0136	3								X												X						
457-TOP	0.0136	3	X	X		X				X	X	X								X				X	X	X		
458-TOP	0.0136	3								X	X		X															
459-TOP	0.0136	3	X							X	X										X				X			
460-TOP	0.0136	3	X	X						X					X										X			
461-OFF	0.0136	3	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X		X	X	X	X		
462-FLC	0.0136	3																					X					
463-FLC	0.0136	3																					X					
464-FLC	0.0136	3																					X					
465-FLC	0.0136	3																					X					

30

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
466-FLC	0.0136	3																					X					
467-FLC	0.0136	3																					X					
468-FLC	0.0136	3																					X					
469-FLC	0.0136	3																					X					
470-FLC	0.0136	3																					X					
471-FLC	0.0136	3																					X					

31-32 X

CHAPTER 1

APPENDIX E

COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 100 level training provides the transitioning Intelligence Officer (0203, 0204, 0206, 0207) with the core skills necessary to function as a MAGTF Intelligence Officer (0202) in an initial assignment as an MSE Intelligence Officer (S-2) or as an intelligence staff officer at a MAGTF/MSC level organization. This training is conducted in the MAGTF Intelligence Officers Course at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 100-DIR

Task: Identify Areas of Operation/Responsibility, Influence, and Interest (AO,AOR,AOI).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Derived from mission analysis, identifying areas of operations/responsibility, influence, and interest defines the terrain, threat (enemy), and weather locality that needs to be collected upon (where needed), analyzed and assessed.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 101-DIR

Task: Recommend Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIR) to the Commander.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 102-DIR

Task: Explain the relationship between Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIR), Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIR), Essential Elements of Friendly Information (EEFI), and Friendly Force Information Requirements (FFIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Intelligence officers are responsible for recommending PIR's to the Commander for his concurrence and

designation as CCIRs. Operations officers are responsible for recommneding EEFIs and FFIRs may require supporting intelligence.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 103-DIR

Task: Develop Intelligence Requirements (IR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Gaps in intelligence are identified as IR's to be forwarded to analytical elements for satisfaction in order to reduce uncertainty for the Commander and facilitate his decisionmaking.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 104-DIR

Task: Establish and prioritize PIR/IR's.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Starting with mission analysis till the completion of the mission, PIR/IR's are continually updated and prioritized which, in a constrained resource environment, which PIR/IR's are satisfied by analytical/production elements.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 105-DIR

Task: Explain the relationship between PIR's and Decision Points (DP), IR's and Target Areas of Interdiction (TAI)/Named Areas of Interest (NAI).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: Usually, PIR's are directly tied to DP's and each TAI/NAI has an IR tied to it which directly influences the Decision Support Matrix/Template (DSM/DST) and the collection plan.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 106-DIR

Task: Develop intelligence production requirements to include analytical, geospatial, and imagery products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: National/Theater production requirements procedures ask for specifics of the end products which will satisfy PIR/IR therefore be familiar with what products exist, where to research them, and how to ask for them to be built if unavailable.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 107-DIR

Task: Identify the general intelligence support/participation requirements to each phase of the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 108-DIR

Task: Identify battlespace coordination measures/boundaries used both in Marine Corps and Joint operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 109-GEN

Task: Describe information security and related physical security procedures for GENSER, SCI, and Special Access Programs (SAP) information/materials.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 110-GEN

Task: Describe the administration of personnel security for GENSER, SCI, and Special Access Programs (SAP) clearances/access.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 111-GEN

Task: Describe the differences between the Defense Indications and Warning System and Department of Defense Terrorism THREATCON levels.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Operations

Event code: 112-DIR

Task: Provide intelligence support to mission analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: Orientation of the battlespace, developing enemy centers of gravity (COG), and recommend PIR’s.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 113-DIR

Task: Provide intelligence support to course of action development.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 114-DIR

Task: Provide intelligence support to course of action analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 115-DIR

Task: Describe the differences between intelligence support for deliberate planning and crisis action planning.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 117-GEN

Task: Describe intelligence oversight policies and how to manage an intelligence oversight program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S

Event code: 118-GEN

Task: Describe the relationship between national, theater, and service intelligence production/support responsibilities, to include the difference between TIARA and GDIP resources, in the Department of Defense Intelligence Production Program (DoDIPP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 119-PRO

Task: Describe National Imagery and Mapping Agency (NIMA) products requisition procedures, and its relationship with the Defense Logistics Agency/Marine Corps Supply System.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: NIMA Catalogs

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 120-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to force protection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 121-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/coordinating counterintelligence (CI) and human intelligence (HUMINT) support/operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 122-DIR

Task: Describe the factors (including capabilities and limitations) to consider when planning/coordinating signals intelligence (SIGINT) support/operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Event code: 123-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/coordinating imagery intelligence (IMINT) support/operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 124-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to Humanitarian Assistance/Disaster Relief/Consequence Management (HA/DR/CM) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: PDD-56 Complex Emergencies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): PDD-56 Complex Emergencies

Event code: 125-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to peacekeeping/stability operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

Event code: 126-PRO

Task: Describe the factors to consider and the procedures used to request service, theater, and national intelligence support/production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 127-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to unconventional/counterinsurgency (revolutiontionary/small wars) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

Event code: 128-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to amphibious/littoral/operational-maneuver-from-the-sea (OMFTS)/ship-to-objective-maneuver operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 129-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to security/non-combatant evacuation operations (NEO).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Event code: 130-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to Information Operations (IO).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 100-6, Information Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-6, Information Operations

Event code: 131-DIR

Task Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to Personnel Recovery (PR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 3, Personnel Recovery Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 3, Personnel Recovery Operations

Event code: 132-COL

Task: Describe the factors to consider when tasking tactical collections assets for reconnaissance and reporting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 136-COL

Task: Describe the request procedures, and management of national collection resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 137-COL

Task: Describe request procedures, and management of theater collection resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 138-ANA

Task: Determine indications and warning of threat/enemy Courses Of Action (COA).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 139-COL

Task: Develop a collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 140-COL

Task: Describe the differences between collections management, collections requirements management and collection operations "management".

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 141-COL

Task: Develop an intelligence requirements plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 141-DIS

Task: Manage a dissemination plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 142-DIS

Task: Develop a dissemination plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Identify the component requirements for defining dissemination architectures to include data types, communications requirements and the distinction between dissemination and distribution requirements within the plan and doctrinal responsibilities.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 143-COL

Task: Describe the capabilities and limitations of theater collection resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 144-COL

Task: Describe the capabilities and limitations of national collection resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 145-COL

Task: Describe the organization and concept of operation of the Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 146-COL

Task: Describe the capabilities and limitations of organic Marine collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 148-COL

Task: Describe the use of MASINT collections in support of Marine operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MASINT for the Warfighter Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MASINT for the Warfighter Handbook

Event code: 149-PRO

Task: Describe the use of OSINT as a source of intelligence information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations

Event code: 150-ANA

Task: Describe the factors to consider when evaluating intelligence reporting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 151-ANA

Task: Produce intelligence summaries.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 152-ANA

Task: Determine threat/enemy strength.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 153-ANA

Task: Assess threat/enemy strengths versus weaknesses.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 154-ANA

Task: Assess the effects of terrain and weather on both enemy and friendly forces from a MAGTF (combined ground, air, logistics, and component/JTF) perspective.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 155-ANA

Task: Assess enemy capabilities versus limitations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 156-ANA

Task: Assess potential "most dangerous and most likely" threat/enemy’s courses of action at the tactical and operational level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 157-ANA

Task: Assess the threat/enemy's Center Of Gravity (COG).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: COG derived from critical capabilities, requirements and vulnerabilities.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 158-ANA

Task: Provide intelligence support to development of the Commander's/Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 159-GEN

Task: Describe the Marine warfighting units relation to a Joint Task Force and Functional and Service Components.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Event code: 160-ANA

Task: Assess enemy combat effectiveness.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 162-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when organizing and managing an analytical effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 163-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence estimate.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 164-PRO

Task: Produce appropriate portions of Annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 165-DIS

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/managing IMINT dissemination within the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: National IMINT Military Support Users Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): National IMINT Military Support Users Guide

Event code: 166-DIS

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/managing SIGINT dissemination within the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Event code: 167-DIS

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/managing CI/HUMINT dissemination within the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 168-DIS

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/managing other intelligence products dissemination within the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 169-TGT

Task: Describe the relationship between Commander’s Targeting Guidance and the Battlespace Shaping Matrix.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 170-TGT

Task: Describe the intelligence products and considerations in support of the targeting process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 171-PRO

Task: Conduct intelligence briefs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 172-TGT

Task: Describe the target development process and the specific

intelligence products and other deliverables expected.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 173-TGT

Task: Describe the difference between high value and high payoff targets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 174-TGT

Task: Describe the difference between a list of targets/target nomination list and the target list and their relationship with an Air Tasking Order (ATO) and an Intergrated Tasking Order (ITO).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 175-TGT

Task: Describe databasing target information to include target files and target folders.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 176-DIR

Task: Describe the use of the METL concept by the G/S-2 to validate requirements to train intelligence sections during exercises/training.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 176-TGT

Task: Describe the conduct of battle damage assessment (BDA) and its relationship to Combat Assessment (CA).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months) 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 177-DIR

Task: Describe the duties of the MSC/MSE G/S-2 and the relationship with the MAGTF G/S-2.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 178-PRO

Task: Describe the products and services provided by Service, Theater and National intelligence agencies.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Event code: 179-TGT

Task: Describe the difference of how intelligence supports operations in deliberate targeting versus reactive targeting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 180-COL

Task: Describe the responsibilities of the Staff CI/HUMINT Officer.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 181-COL

Task: Describe the responsibilities of the Staff SIGINT Officer.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Event code: 182-COL

Task: Describe the responsibilities of the Staff Geospatial/Imagery Officer.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

Event code: 183-GEN

Task: Describe the organization, capabilities, and limitations of the Intelligence Battalion.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MC Bul 5400

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MC Bul 5400

Event code: 189-PRO

Task: Describe requirements and procedures for managing/maintaining national/theater/service intelligence products/references.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Concept of task: Identify the current procedures and directives which replace the Statement of Intelligence Interest (SII).

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 191-GEN

Task: Describe the responsibilities of the Security Manager and the Special Security Officer.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 192-GEN

Task: Describe the relationship between the Security Manager and the Intelligence Officer.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: Include products and services that intelligence can support the Security Manger with.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 196-PRO

Task: Describe the concept and components of an intelligence systems architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCDP 6, Command and Control

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 6, Command and Control

Event code: 197-GEN

Task: Describe the procedures to be taken when a security violation occurs either at the GENSER, SCI, or SAP level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 198-COL

Task: Manage a collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 198-GEN

Task: Describe the procedures/conditions required to establish and operate a SCIF/T-SCIF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 199-COL

Task: Manage an intelligence requirements plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

APPENDIX F

COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 200 level training provides the MAGTF intelligence officer with core-plus skills through refresher training, MOJT and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enhance the 0202's tactical MAGTF intelligence skills and prepare him for assignment as an intelligence officer at MAGTF/MSC, a MARFOR, supporting establishment or external agency. Completion of the 200 level training and transition to the 300 level is ormally marked by the MAGTF Intelligence Officers promotion to Major.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 200-GEN

Task: Brief intelligence information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 201-DIR

Task: Direct the preparation of intelligence documents.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 202-PRO

Task: Develop intelligence requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 203-PRO

Task: Provide intelligence support to deployed or engaged forces.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 204-GEN

Task: Identify MAGTF/MSC Intelligence resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 205-DIR

Task: Direct preparation of appendixes to Annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 206-GEN

Task: Supervise intelligence section administration.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 207-DIR

Task: Direct the Intelligence portion of the IPB process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 207-GEN

Task: Recommend PIR’s and OIR’s.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

Event code: 208-PRO

Task: Evaluate the threat.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 209-DIR

Task: Direct the execution of the collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 210-DIR

Task: Direct analysis, production and dissemination of information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 211-PRO

Task: Evaluate the utilization of intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 212-DIR

Task: Direct intelligence operations of the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 213-GEN

Task: Coordinate employment of Marine Corps intelligence assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 214-GEN

Task: Use intelligence databases.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 215-PRO

Task: Conduct analysis of enemy order of battle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 216-DIR

Task: Direct the conduct of order of battle analysis (ground, air, missile, electronic, naval).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 217-DIS

Task: Develop a dissemination plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCDP 6, Command and Control

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 6, Command and Control

Event code: 218-COL

Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of organic collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 219-DIR

Task: Direct maintenance of the intelligence library.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 220-COL

Task: Develop the collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 221-COL

Task: Determine the intelligence/counterintelligence requirements of the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 222-PRO

Task: Conduct all source fused analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 223-QCC

Task: Perform quality control.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 224-GEN

Task: Provide intelligence support to the development of the Decision Support Template (DST).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: During execution of the MCPP, the intelligence officer will have to provide external support and assistance in development of the DST.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 225-PRO

Task: Provide intelligence support to staff production of Decision Support Template (DST).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: Concurrent with external support to the MCPP internal direction must be give to produce relevant support materials which aide the overall planning effort and contribute directly to the development of the DST..

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 226-GEN

Task: Coordinate the employment of other service intelligence resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operationserations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 24

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Event code: 227-PRO

Task: Identify intelligence systems architecture requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 228-PRO

Task: Determine impact of threat operations on friendly operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 229-ANA

Task: Assess friendly vulnerability to the threat.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 230-COL

Task: Request National, Service, Theater, and Fleet intelligence services for intelligence collection assets and geographic intelligence products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 241-GEN

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 231-PRO

Task: Provide intelligence support to the Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 232-ANA

Task: Use the Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 233-GEN

Task: Supervise special security officer administrative procedures.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP:0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 234-GEN

Task: Develop an intelligence training plan for the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 235-COL

Task: Coordinate the employment of national/theater intelligence resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 236-PRO

Task: Identify tactical communication requirements to the communications officer.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 237-PRO

Task: Manage intelligence system support for the intelligence cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 238-PRO

Task: Direct terrain analysis production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

Event code: 239-ANA

Task: Determine the threat to friendly air operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 240-GEN

Task: Supervise the maintenance of intelligence support systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 4

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 241-COL

Task: Prepare request for national/theater intelligence assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 242-ANA

Task: Analyze enemy operations in the rear area.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: JP 3-10 Rear Area Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JP 3-10 Rear Area Operations

Event code: 243-PRO

Task: Direct the maintenance of manual and automated intelligence recording media.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 244-PRO

Task: Coordinate maintenance of intelligence related ADP equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 4

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 246-COL

Task: Direct counterintelligence operations planning for the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 247-PRO

Task: Validate intelligence systems architecture plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 248-PRO

Task: Implement intelligence systems architecture plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 249-COL

Task: Establish the Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 250-TGT

Task: Direct the Target intelligence process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 251-GEN

Task: Coordinate the employment of allied intelligence resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 252-DIS

Task: Coordinate coalition information sharing requirements (foreign disclosure).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 253-GEN

Task: Synchronize the MAGTF/MSC tactical level intelligence and operations effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 254-GEN

Task: Supervise development, databasing and implementation of MAGTF/MSC intelligence lessons learned.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Corps Lessons Learned

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Corps Lessons Learned

Event code: 256-CIH

Task: Exploit tactical reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 257-CIH

Task: Disseminate information orally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 258-CIH

Task: Disseminate information digitally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 259-CIH

Task: Disseminate information via written/typed methods.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 260-CIH

Task: Conduct all source terrorism threat analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 261-CIH

Task: Prepare a terrorism threat assessment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 262-CIH

Task: Conduct analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 263-CIH

Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of MAGTF organic HUMINT collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 264-CIH

Task: Plan conduct of overt HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 265-CIH

Task: Conduct liaison.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 266-CIH

Task: Maintain Detainable, Of-Interest and Protectable (DOIP) lists.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 267-CIH

Task: Maintain Personalities, Organizations and Installations (PO&I) file.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 268-CIH

Task: Prepare CI Information Report (CIIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 270-CIH

Task: Prepare biographic reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIA Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 271-CIH

Task: Prepare liaison reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 271-CIH

Task: Prepare HUMINT operational reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 272-CIH

Task: Direct preparation of CI target reduction plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 273-CIH

Task: Prepare a Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) proposal.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, CI Force Protection Source Operations

Event code: 274-CIH

Task: Prepare a Notice of Intelligence Potential (NIP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 275-CIH

Task: Prepare a Notice of Foreign Travel/Contact (NOFT/C).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 276-CIH

Task: Prepare an intelligence product utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 277-CIH

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current database software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 278-CIH

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 279-CIH

Task: Prepare an intelligence product utilizing current presentation software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 280-CIH

Task: Administer operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds

Event code: 281-CIH

Task: Account for operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds

Event code: 282-CIH

Task: Implement FORMICA Program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

APPENDIX G

COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 300 level training provides the MAGTF intelligence officer with core-plus skills through managed on-the-job training and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enable the 0202's to transition from a tactical intelligence orientation to an operational and strategic intelligence orientation normally associated with MAGTF operations. Additionally this level will further prepare the MAGTF intelligence officer for additional/future assignments as a MAGTF/MSC G/S-2, and as a MAGTF intelligence officer at a MAGTF, MARFOR, Service, Theater, National, supporting establishment or external agency.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 301-ACI

Task: Direct Aviation Combat Intelligence section in collection, analysis, production and dissemination of all-source tailored intelligence to ACE commander, staff and subordinate elements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 302-COL

Task: Coordinate Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) services.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S

Event code: 303-DIR

Task: Coordinate MAGTF intelligence operations OPLANs with C/JTF and/or Functional/Service Component intelligence operations OPLANs to ensure interoperability.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 304-ACI

Task: Inform ACE G-2 of major changes in enemy disposition, capabilities, or courses of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 239-ANA

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 305-DIR

Task: Coordinate MAGTF intelligence requirements and planning considerations with combined/joint higher/adjacent (and subordinate when assigned) commands.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 306-GEN

Task: Advise the command on DoD CI/HUMINT policies and procedures.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01.2 Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

DoD Instruction 2000.14 DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

DoD Regulation 5240.1-R Procedures Governing the Activities of DoD I

Event code: 307-ACI

Task: Inform ACE G-2 of any impediments to ACI accomplishing its mission.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 308-DIR

Task: Direct CI/HUMINT Company garrison activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 309-GEN

ask: Coordinate unique MAGTF intelligence requirements and planning considerations with Title X/Service Component.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Event code: 310-ACI

Task: Direct overall flow of information within ACI and to other TACC sections.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 311-DIR

Task: Plan MAGTF intelligence operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 312-DIR

Task: Direct CI/HUMINT Company tactical operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 313-ACI

Task: Prepare and release intelligence reports and summaries.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 200-GEN

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 314-DIR

Task: Coordinate MAGTF intelligence information management requirements and planning considerations with Theater intelligence architecture plans and TTPs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 315-GEN

Task: Validate requests for information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 316-ACI

Task: Supervise preparation and presentation of intelligence briefings.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 317-DIR

Task: Provide CI/HUMINT support to the MEF/MARFOR staff planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 318-GEN

Task: Plan MAGTF Intelligence Forces TPFDD requirements in support of O/CONPLANs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 319-ACI

Task: Align ACI intelligence/targeting operations with the ACE battle rhythm.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 320-GEN

Task: Plan MAGTF intelligence fiscal plans (local budgets, POM cycles, GDIP/TIARA, JMIP, NFIP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 321-GEN

Task: Advise the MEF/MARFOR concerning the capabilities and limitations of organic CI/HUMINT assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 322-ACI

Task: Coordinate weather information requirements for ACE operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 323-GEN

Task: Recommend proposed intelligence doctrine, TTP, systems, and structure.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Event code: 324-GEN

Task: Coordinate CI/HUMINT support to higher and subordinate commands.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 246-COL

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 325-ACI

Task: Direct intelligence support to the deliberate targeting process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 326-DIR

Task: Maintain MEF/MARFOR RODCA communications control point.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 327-GEN

Task: Identify intelligence requirements in support of emerging doctrine and systems acquisition.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 328-ACI

Task: Compile recommended PIRs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 207-DIR

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 329-GEN

Task: Manage CI/HUMINT Company Unit Language Program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 330-TIA

Task: Maintain liaison with the future operations Intel Watch Section and ATO planning cell to ensure timely exchange of target intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 331-ACI

Task: Coordinate communications requirements with fixed and rotary wing flightline intelligence centers.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 332-COL

Task: Manage MEF/MARFOR FORMICA Program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 333-DIR

Task: Identify Title X intelligence requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 334-GEN

Task: Advise Foreign Language Program Manager on administration of MEF/MARFOR Foreign Language Program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 335-DIR

Task: Synchronize the MAGTF’s operational-level intelligence and operations efforts.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 335-DIR

Task: Perform the duties of a MAGTF/MSC G/S-2.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 336-DIR

Task: Supervise development and implementation of intelligence lessons learned.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Corps Lessons Learned

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Corps Lessons Learned

Event code: 336-GEN

Task: Perform the duties of a MAGTF Intelligence LNO.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 337-GEN

Task: Identify critical intelligence resources shortfalls of the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 337-PRO

Task: Plan MAGTF DoDIPP production requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 338-GEN

Task: Coordinate with higher headquarters resolution of intelligence resource shortfalls.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 339-COL

Task: Develop a MAGTF intelligence collection operations and intelligence production plan is support of both the MAGTF CE and MSC's.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 340-GEN

Task: Maintain intelligence operations TTPs that supports the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 24

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 341-GEN

Task: Train intelligence personnel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 342-COL

Task: Prioritize MAGTF intelligence requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 220-COL

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 343-DIR

Task: Plan I&W operations in support of the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 344-DIR

Task: Direct current and future intelligence operations and analysis in support of the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 345-DIR

Task: Direct general military intelligence effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 346-DIR

Task: Direct the target intelligence effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 347-DIR

Task: Identify MAGTF intelligence requirements for Scientific and Technological (S&T) requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 24

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 348-DIR

Task: Direct maintenance of intelligence data bases.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: CJCS Instruction 3151, COP/CTP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): CJCS Instruction 3151, COP/CTP

Event code: 349-GEN

Task: Apply the Joint intelligence architecture principles.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 350-DIR

Task: Provide task organized MAGTF Intelligence assets to support mission profiles.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 351-DIR

Task: Direct MAGTF intelligence effort in crisis support.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 352-DIR

Task: Direct MAGTF intelligence operations in multinational/coalition operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 24

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 353-DIR

Task: Direct intelligence synchronization effort through pre-crisis, warning, execute cycles and for engaged forces.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 354-DIR

Task: Direct updates to plans and orders.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 355-GEN

Task: Maintain current intelligence picture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 356-COL

Task: Prioritize internal and external MAGTF intelligence requirements and requests.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 230-COL

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 357-DIS

Task: Provide tactical intelligence to higher, adjacent and subordinate units.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 358-COL

Task: Deploy intelligence assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 359-GEN

Task: Coordinate Intelligence support to establishing and maintaining COP/CTP.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: CJCS Instruction 3151, COP/CTP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): CJCS Instruction 3151, COP/CTP

Event code: 360-IPX

Task: Direct preparation of all intelligence annexes for operations and supporting plans developed by future operations section.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 361-IPX

Task: Provide intelligence updates and estimates to future ops throughout planning cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 362-IPX

Task: Manage all RFI/PIRs required by future plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 363-IPX

Task: Provide the ACE G-2 with periodic COA and mission briefs for upcoming ACE mission changes.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 364-IPX

Task: Provide the Future Plans Officer and Senior Planner updated intelligence assets availability and status.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 365-IPX

Task: Maintain the current/projected enemy situation in future plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 366-IPX

Task: Provide the intelligence portion of all briefs provided to the ACE commander and battlestaff by future plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those task which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites None.

Event code: 400-ACI

Task: Establish an Air Combat Intelligence section.

Condition: Provide with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

References(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 401-COL

Task: Prepare CI collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events update: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 402-IMG

Task: Produce a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events update: None.

References(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 403-IMG

Task: Produce a study in support of a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO).

Condition: Provide with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

References(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Event code: 404-IMG

Task: Produce a line of communication study form imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events update: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 405-IMG

Task: Produce a port harbor study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Crp: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 406-IMG

Task: Produce an airfield study form imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events update: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Fm 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 407-IMG

Task: Conduct analysis of ground forces installation from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 408-IMG

Task: Produce a naval installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 409-IMG

Task: Conduct analysis of air defense from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations.

Event code: 410-IMG

Task: Conduct analysis of active and passive defenses from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 411-IMG

Task: Produce a naval installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task. None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events update: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 412-IMG

Task: Produce imagery reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities
DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 413-IMG

Task: Task organic imagery collections and exploitation assests.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 414-IMG

Task: Prepare an aerial imagery reconnaissance and surveillance plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 415-IMG

Task: Produce a BDA report from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Inteval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 416-IMG

Task: Implement imagery products dissemination architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None:

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 417-IMG

Task: Produce and maintain imagery reference keys.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, material, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 418-IMG

Task: Request national and theater imagery collection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
FM 34-2, Collection Managment and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 419-IMG

Task: Produce a coastal beach study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 420-ISS

Task: Establish and intelligence operations center (IOC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.
Standard: Per the local IOC SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local IOC SOP

Event code: 421-ISS

Task: Integrate organization elements into the analytical effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 422-ISS

Task: Evaluate information to determine pertinence, reliability, and accuracy.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events update: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 423-ISS

Task: Assess and tailor finished intelligence reporting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events update: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 424-ISS

Task: Establish an intelligence dissemination plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 425-ISS

Task: Disseminate information and intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 426-ISS

Task: Maintain an MC&G inventory to support exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 427-ISS

Task: Establish a Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 428-ISS

Task: Determine intelligence requirements in support of exercise, operational and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 429-ISS

Task: Provide imagery products in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 430-ISS

Task: Produce target folders in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Supported Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 431-ISS

Task: Produce HLZ/CLZ studies in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Task: Maintain a threat database in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 432-ISS

Task: Maintain applicable elements of the intelligence section within the COC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 433-ISS

Task: Prepare applicable tabs and appendixes to the Annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 434-ISS

Task: Maintain country files in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 435-ISS

Task: Conduct IPB in support of exercise, operational, contingency plans.

Conditions: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 436-ISS

Task: Provide intelligence support to the Staff Planning Process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 437-ISS

Task: Develop the collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Planning

Event code: 438-ISS

Task: Develop analytical products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 439-ISS

Task: Conduct liaison with organic intelligence assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 440-ISS

Task: Determine intelligence systems connectivity requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 441-ISS

Task: Develop intelligence systems requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 442-ISS

Task: Maintain intelligence systems architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 443-TOP

Task: Prepare an area analysis study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatical Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 444-TOP

Task: Prepare an appendix 6 to annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FMFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 445-TOP

Task: Prepare a tactical study of weather and terrain.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FMFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 446-TOP

Task: Prepare a cover and concealment product overlay.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 447-TOP

Task: Prepare a cross Country movement product overlay.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FMFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 448-TOP

Task: Prepare a mobility corridor analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 449-TOP

Task: Prepare a combined obstacle overlay.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 450-TOP

Task: Prepare a lines of communication study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 451-TOP

Task: Prepare a zones of entry study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 452-TOP

Task: Prepare a flood prediction study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 454-TOP

Task: Compute a conventional geodetic survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

Event code: 455-TOP

Task: Prepare a Military operations on urban terrain study.

Condition: Provided the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 100-20, Military Operations n Low Intensity Conflict

Event code: 456-TOP

Task: Coordinate geospatial information collection plan for production sources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriated references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3
FM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 457-TOP

Task: Prepare a riverine study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 458-TOP

Task: Prepare an airfield study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 460-TOP

Task: Conduct a hydrographic survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 461-OFF

Task: Maintain country files.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 462-FLC

Task: Establish a Flightline Intelligence Center (FIC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 463-FLC

Task: Maintain a display of current future enemy situation with target locations and priorities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 464-FLC

Task: Prioritize , collate and forward RFI from FLIC to ACI.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 465-FLC

Task: Advise aircrews regarding enemy capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 466-FLC

Task: Conduct situation update briefings for aircrews.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 467-FLC

Task: Act as BDA reporting conduit from aircrew to ACI.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, USAF Intelligence Targeting Handbook

Event code: 468-FLC

Task: Ensure current intelligence received through mission debriefs is forwarded to ACI in timely manner.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 469-FLC

Task: Maintain current and forcasted weather info.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 470-FLC

Task: Direct, coordinate and supervise production and dissemination of all source intelligence within ACE.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 471-FLC

Task: Direct, coordinate, determine, distribute ACE requirements for maps, charts, graphics, and images.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropiate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical ai;r Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence.

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Course Title	Location	Designation Title
None.		

ACADEMIC TRAINING

Level	Academic Title
200	Combat Targeting Course, (Goodfellow AFB)
200	Intelligence Support to Combined Operations, (DIA)
200	Intelligence Support to Joint Operations, (DIA)
200	Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200	Counter-Drug Basic Intelligence Course, (NMITC)
200	Chemical and Biological Warfare Intelligence Course, (DIA)
200	Advanced Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200	American Military University (Undergraduate/Graduate Intelligence), (Manassas, VA)
200	Dynamics of International Terrorism, (AFSOC Hurlbert Field, FL)
200	Survival Evasion Resistance Escape, (EWTGPAC, EWTGLANT)
200	Latin-America Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Command and Control Personal Computer (C2PC), (NMITC, FITCPAC, Local)
200	Collection Manager’s Course, (DIA)
200	Anti Terrorism Force Protection, (NMITC)
200	JTF Intelligence Manager’s Course, (FITCPAC)
200	Afloat Intelligence Systems Manager’s Overview, (FITCPAC)
200	Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence Course, (EWTGLANT, EWTGPAC)
200	Joint Targeting School, (NMITC)
200	JDISS Basic Operator’s Course, (FITCPAC, JITAP)
00	Security Manager’s Course
200	National Training Center Red Thrust OPFOR, (Fort Irwin, CA)
200	High Risk Personnel Course (HRP), (Quantico, VA)
200	Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Joint Staff CI Course, (Boiling AFB, DC)

Level	Academic Title
200	DIA Analysis Course, (JMITC, Bolling AFB, DC)
200	Kinesic Interview Course, (Ft. Bragg, NC)
200	Asian-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	African Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Joint Counterintelligence Staff Officers Course, (DIA)
200	U.S. Army Advanced Foreign Counterintelligence Training Course (AFCITC), (Ft. Meade, MD)
200	Operations Support Specialist Course (OSSC), (DIA)
200	Intelligence Analyst Course, (DIA)
200	Military Operations Training Course (MOTC), (DIA)
200	Joint Corporate Services Course, (JITAP/FITCPAC)
200	Responsible Officer’s Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Defense Language Institute (DLI), (Monterey, CA)
200	Cross Cultural Communications Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification Course, (Ft. Bragg, NC)
200	USN on-line computer-based training
200	Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Requirements Management Course, (DIA)
200	Middle-Eastern Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Indications & Warning, (DIA)
200	National Counterdrug Awareness Course, (Brunswick, GA)

CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level	Reading
200	DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
200	DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
200	DoD Inst 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
200	DoD Inst 5240.1R, Activities of DoD Intelligence Components that Affect U.S. Persons
200	FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
200	FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics
200	FM 19-20, Investigations
200	FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
200	FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace
200	FM 34-2, Collection Management
200	FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
200	FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
200	FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
200	FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
200	FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
200	FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs
200	FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

Level	Reading
200	IIR Cookbook
200	J-TENS Manual
200	Joint Pub 1-02, DoD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
200	Joint Pub 2-01.2, CI Support to Joint Operations
200	LIC-2600-004-91, GIRH
200	MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
200	MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities
200	MCO 3800.2A, Conduct & Oversight of Intelligence Activities
200	MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program
200	MCDP-2, Intelligence
200	MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
200	MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
200	MEU SOC Training Publications
200	OPNAVINST 5510.1H, DON Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation
200	OPNAVINST 003820.16D, FORMICA Instruction
200	SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the DON
200	DoD Dir 2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism Program
200	DoD Inst 2000.16, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
200	MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program

Level	Reading
200	Executive Order 12333, United States Intelligence Activities
200	DoD Dir 5240.2, DoD CI Activities
200	DoD Inst 5240.10, DoD CI Support to Unified and Specified Commands
200	SECNAVINST 5520.2B, DON Counterintelligence
200	SECNAVINST 5520.3B, Criminal and Security Investigations and Related Activities Within the DON
200	Red Revolution; Jones, Greg R.; ISBN: 0-8133-0644-2
200	Instant Empire; Henerson, Simon; ISBN: 1-56279-006-4
200	How We Won the War; Giap, Vo Nguyen; ISBN: 0-916894-01-0
200	The Commandante Speaks; Prisk, Courtney E.; ISBN: 0-8133-1066-0
200	Terrorism: Pragmatic International Deterrence and Cooperation; Allan, Richard; ISBN: 0-913449-22-9
200	Mao Tse-Tung on Guerrilla Warfare; Griffith II, Samuel B.: ISBN: 1-877853-10-0
200	The U.S. Intelligence Community; Richelson, Jeffrey T.; ISBN: 0-88730-245-9
200	Human Rights in Iraq; Human Rights Watch; ISBN: 0-300-04959-5
200	Middle East Terrorism Selected Group Profiles; Alexander, Yonah; ISBN: 0-9644523-0-8
200	Intelligence Requirements for the 1990’s; Godson, Roy; ISBN: 0-669-19555-3
200	Armed Forces and Modern Counterinsurgency; Beckett, Ian F.W.; ISBN: 0-312-00449-4
200	Spy Catcher; Wright, Steve; ISBN: 0-670-82055-5
200	Low Intensity Conflict; Ware, Lewis B.; ISBN: U.S. Govt Printing Office
200	Sword and Shield; Richelson, Jeffrey T.; ISBN: 0-88730-035-9

Level	Reading
200	Who’s at the Helm?, Lessons of Lebanon; Tanter, Taymond; ISBN: 0-8133-0993-X
200	An Introduction to Intercultural Communication; Condon and Yousef
200	Neuro-Linguistic Programming; Cindy Davis
200	Interpersonal Communications; Emmert and Emmert
200	Bravo Two Zero; Andy McNatt
200	Perspectives on Warfighting, Dr. Joe Strange
200	Front-Line Intelligence,
200	The History of Warfare, Keegan
200	The Transformation of War, Crevald
200	Battle for Hunger Hill, Daniel Bolger
200	The Ends of the Earth, Robert Kaplan
200	MCWP 3-53.3, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain
200	MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence
300	MCWP 3-16, Fire Support Coordination
300	FMFRP 12-25, The Guerrilla and How to Fight Him
200	On Killing, Shea
200	FM 17-98, Scout Platoon Operations
200	FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance and Counter-reconnaissance
200	Bravo Two Zero, Andy McNabb

Level	Reading
200	One Shot, One Kill; Marine Snipers in Vietnam
300	Selected DoDIPP DIAM’s
300	FMFRP Small Wars Manual
300	MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
300	MCWP 5-1 Staff Planning
300	DoD-0000-151-94, DoDIPP

APPENDIX L

EVENT CHAINING

Event	Events Updated
100-DIR	None.
101-DIR	None.
102-DIR	None.
103-DIR	None.
104-DIR	None.
105-DIR	None.
106-DIR	None.
107-DIR	None.
108-DIR	None.
109-GEN	None.
110-GEN	None.
111-GEN	None.
112-DIR	None.
113-DIR	None.
114-DIR	None.
115-DIR	None.
117-GEN	None.
118-GEN	None.
119-PRO	None.
120-DIR	None.
121-DIR	None.
122-DIR	None.
123-DIR	None.
124-DIR	None.
125-DIR	None.
126-PRO	None.
127-DIR	None.
128-DIR	None.
129-DIR	None.

Event	Events Updated
130-DIR	None.
131-DIR	None.
132-COL	None.
136-COL	None.
137-COL	None.
138-ANA	None.
139-COL	None.
140-COL	None.
141-COL	None.
141-DIS	None.
142-DIS	None.
143-COL	None.
144-COL	None.
145-COL	None.
146-COL	None.
148-COL	None.
149-PRO	None.
150-ANA	None.
151-ANA	None.
152-ANA	None.
153-ANA	None.
154-ANA	None.
155-ANA	None.
156-ANA	None.
157-ANA	None.
158-ANA	None.
159-GEN	None.
160-ANA	None.
162-DIR	None.
163-PRO	None.
164-PRO	None.
165-DIS	None.

Event	Events Updated
166-DIS	None.
167-DIS	None.
168-DIS	None.
169-TGT	None.
170-TGT	None.
171-PRO	None.
172-TGT	None.
173-TGT	None.
174-TGT	None.
175-TGT	None.
176-DIR	None.
176-TGT	None.
177-DIR	None.
178-PRO	None.
179-TGT	None.
180-COL	None.
181-COL	None.
182-COL	None.
183-GEN	None.
189-PRO	None.
191-GEN	None.
192-GEN	None.
196-PRO	None.
197-GEN	None.
198-COL	None.
198-GEN	None.
199-COL	None.
200-GEN	None.
201-DIR	None.
202-PRO	None.
203-PRO	None.
204-GEN	None.

Event	Events Updated
205-DIR	None.
206-GEN	None.
207-DIR	None.
207-GEN	None.
208-PRO	None.
209-DIR	None.
210-DIR	None.
211-PRO	None.
212-DIR	None.
213-GEN	None.
214-GEN	None.
215-PRO	None.
216-DIR	None.
217-DIS	None.
218-COL	None.
219-DIR	None.
220-COL	None.
221-COL	None.
222-PRO	None.
223-QCC	None.
224-GEN	None.
225-PRO	None.
226-GEN	None.
227-PRO	None.
228-PRO	None.
229-ANA	None.
230-COL	241-GEN
231-PRO	None.
232-ANA	None.
233-GEN	None.
234-GEN	None.
235-COL	None.

Event	Events Updated
236-PRO	None.
237-PRO	None.
238-PRO	None.
239-ANA	None.
240-GEN	None.
241-COL	None.
242-ANA	None.
243-PRO	None.
244-PRO	None.
246-COL	None.
247-PRO	None.
248-PRO	None.
249-COL	None.
250-TGT	None.
251-GEN	None.
252-DIS	None.
253-GEN	None.
254-GEN	None.
256-CIH	None.
257-CIH	None.
258-CIH	None.
259-CIH	None.
260-CIH	None.
261-CIH	None.
262-CIH	None.
263-CIH	None.
264-CIH	None.
265-CIH	None.
266-CIH	None.
267-CIH	None.
268-CIH	None.
270-CIH	None.

Event	Events Updated
271-CIH	None.
271-CIH	None.
272-CIH	None.
273-CIH	None.
274-CIH	None.
275-CIH	None.
276-CIH	None.
277-CIH	None.
278-CIH	None.
279-CIH	None.
280-CIH	None.
281-CIH	None.
282-CIH	None.
301-ACI	None.
302-COL	None.
303-DIR	None.
304-ACI	239-ANA
305-DIR	None.
306-GEN	None.
307-ACI	None.
308-DIR	None.
309-GEN	None.
310-ACI	None.
311-DIR	None.
312-DIR	None.
313-ACI	200-GEN
314-DIR	None.
315-GEN	None.
316-ACI	None.
317-DIR	None.
318-GEN	None.
319-ACI	None.

Event	Events Updated
320-GEN	None.
321-GEN	None.
322-ACI	None.
323-GEN	None.
324-GEN	246-COL
325-ACI	None.
326-DIR	None.
327-GEN	None.
328-ACI	207-DIR
329-GEN	None.
330-TIA	None.
331-ACI	None.
332-COL	None.
333-DIR	None.
334-GEN	None.
335-DIR	None.
335-DIR	None.
336-DIR	None.
336-GEN	None.
337-GEN	None.
337-PRO	None.
338-GEN	None.
339-COL	None.
340-GEN	None.
341-GEN	None.
342-COL	220-COL
343-DIR	None.
344-DIR	None.
345-DIR	None.
346-DIR	None.
347-DIR	None.
348-DIR	None.

Event	Events Updated
349-GEN	None.
350-DIR	None.
351-DIR	None.
352-DIR	None.
353-DIR	None.
354-DIR	None.
355-GEN	None.
356-COL	230-COL
357-DIS	None.
358-COL	None.
359-GEN	None.
360-IPX	None.
361-IPX	None.
362-IPX	None.
363-IPX	None.
364-IPX	None.
365-IPX	None.
366-IPX	None.
400-ACI	None.
401-COL	None.
402-IMG	None.
403-IMG	None.
404-IMG	None.
405-IMG	None.
406-IMG	None.
407-IMG	None.
408-IMG	None.
409-IMG	None.
410-IMG	None.
411-IMG	None.
412-IMG	None.
413-IMG	None.

Event	Events Updated
414-IMG	None.
415-IMG	None.
416-IMG	None.
417-IMG	None.
418-IMG	None.
419-IMG	None.
420-ISS	None.
421-ISS	None.
422-ISS	None.
423-ISS	None.
424-ISS	None.
425-ISS	None.
426-ISS	None.
427-ISS	None.
428-ISS	None.
429-ISS	None.
430-ISS	None.
431-ISS	None.
431-ISS	None.
432-ISS	None.
433-ISS	None.
434-ISS	None.
435-ISS	None.
436-ISS	None.
437-ISS	None.
438-ISS	None.
439-ISS	None.
440-ISS	None.
441-ISS	None.
442-ISS	None.
443-TOP	None.
444-TOP	None.

Event	Events Updated
445-TOP	None.
446-TOP	None.
447-TOP	None.
448-TOP	None.
449-TOP	None.
450-TOP	None.
451-TOP	None.
452-TOP	None.
453-TOP	None.
454-TOP	None.
455-TOP	None.
456-TOP	None.
457-TOP	None.
458-TOP	None.
459-TOP	None.
460-TOP	None.
461-OFF	None.
462-FLC	None.
463-FLC	None.
464-FLC	None.
465-FLC	None.
466-FLC	None.
467-FLC	None.
468-FLC	None.
469-FLC	None.
470-FLC	None.
471-FLC	None.

BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

Billet	**Formal School**
Collections Officer, MARFOR/MEF/ACE/GCE	Collections Managers Course, (DIA)
Requirements Officer, MARFOR/MEF/ACE/GCE/Intel Bn	Requirements Management/Systems Managers Course, (DIA)
Requirements Officer, MARFOR/MEF/ACE/GCE/Intel Bn	COLISEUM Course, (MTT)
Target Intel, MEF	Joint Targeting Course, (NMITC) Combat Targeting Course, (Goodfellow AFB)
G-2/G-2A, MARFOR	Financial Management of Intel Training, (DIA)
MARFOR/ MEF CI/HUMINT Officer	Joint Staff CI Course, (DIA)
G-2/S-2, G-2A/S-2A MARFOR/MEU/MAGTF	I& W Course, (DIA)
Imagery/GIS Officer	MC&G Officer Course/MC&G Staff Officer, (Ft Belvior)
G-2/G-2A, Intel Staff Officer MARFOR/MEF	Naval Intel Mid Career Course, (NMITC)
G-2/S-2, G-2A/S-2A MARFOR/MEU/MAGTF	JTF Intelligence Managers Course, (JITAP)
G-2/G-2A, Intel Staff Officer MARFOR/MEF	Senior Intelligence Officers Course, (DIA)

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

DODIC	Quanity	Event code
None.		

REFERENCE LIST

AFR 200-18, USAF Intelligence Targeting Handbook

C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

CIA Catalogs

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security

DIAM 56-1, Register of Intelligence Publications

DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

DOD S-5105.21-M-1

DOD TS-5105.21-M-2

Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S

FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

FM 100-6, Information Operations

FM 30-16, Technical Intelligence

FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plann

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

FMFM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

FMFM 7-33, Psychological Operations

JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Oper

Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to

Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Op

Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations

Joint Pub 3, Personnel Recovery Operations

Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operat

Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

JP 3-10, Rear Area Operations

MCDP 2, Intelligence

MCDP 6, Command and Control

MCO 3430.5, Command and Control Warfare

MCO 3850.1, Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence

MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

National IMINT Military Support Users Guide

Navy Supplement to DOD S-5105.21-M-1

NIMA Catalogs

OPNAVINST 5510.1

PDD-56, Complex Emergencies

SD-001-97, Manned Airborne Reconnaissance Program Plan

TC 34-5, Human Intelligence Operations

Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 101

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 103

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 110

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive 301

O-4

Chapter 2

Ground Intelligence Officer/0203

CHAPTER 2

Ground Intelligence Officer/0203

PAGE

2001. INTRODUCTION.....2-3

2002. UNIT TRAINING.....2-3

2003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.....2-3

2004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY.....2-3

2005. CAREER PROGRESSION.....2-4

2006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.....2-4

2007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.....2-4

2008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....2-4

2009. CRP COMPUTATION.....2-5

2010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX.....2-6

2011. SECTION TASK MATRIX.....2-6

2012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....2-6

2013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).....2-6

2014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).....2-6

2015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL).....2-7

2016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS......2-7

2017. ACADEMIC TRAINING.....2-7

2018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.....2-7

2019. UPDATE CHAINING.....2-7

2020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.....2-7

2021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....2-7

2022. TRAINING REFERENCES.....2-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

C BILLET APPLICABILITY

D SECTION APPLICABILITY

E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

J ACADEMIC TRAINING

K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

L EVENT CHAINING

M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

O REFERENCE LIST

CHAPTER 2

Ground Intelligence Officer/0203

2001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

2002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

2003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

2004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. ***Core Tasks*** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). ***Core Plus Tasks*** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

2005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

2006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

2007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander's discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

2008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

2009. <u>CRP COMPUTATION</u>

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual

members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

2010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine's billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine's individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine's instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

Note 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

2011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

2012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

2013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

2014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

2015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level). 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

2016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

2017. ACADEMIC TRAINING. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

2018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

2019. UPDATE CHAINING. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

2020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

2021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

2022. TRAINING REFERENCES. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Provide ground intelligence to support the staff planning process.
2. Advise the commander in the employment of ground reconnaissance and surveillance assets.
3. Plan and direct the training of ground reconnaissance and surveillance personnel.
4. Develop the dissemination plan.
5. Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB).
6. Identify intelligence requirements.
7. Provide target intelligence products to support the staff planning process.
8. Plan and direct the intelligence collection effort.

APPENDIX B

CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

Provide structured and progressive career training to produce a highly capable and professional Ground Intelligence Officer. This plan consists of three levels of training augmented by formal schools. The 100 level training provides the Basic Intelligence Officer (0201) with the core skills necessary to function as a Ground Intelligence Officer (0203) in his initial assignment as a Scout-Sniper Platoon Commander or Reconnaissance Platoon Commander and subsequent assignments in various intelligence billets throughout the MEF. This training is conducted in the Infantry Officer's Course (IOC), Quantico, VA; Sniper Employment Officer Course (SEO), Quantico, VA and the Ground Intelligence Officers Course at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA. The 200 level training provides the Ground Intelligence Officer with core-plus skills through managed on-the-job training and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enhance the Ground Intelligence Officer's tactical ground intelligence skills and prepares him for assignment to intelligence billets throughout the MEF. Upon the completion of the 200 level training, the officer will attend the MAGTF Intelligence Officers Course (MIOC) at NMITC, Dam Neck VA and become a MAGTF Intelligence Officer (0202). The 400 level training provides specialized training required by specific billets. The integration of core, core-plus skills and formal training gives the Ground Intelligence Officer the depth of knowledge, capability and skills to provide intelligence support to the commander.

COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 100 level training provides the Basic Intelligence Officer (0201) with the core skills necessary to function as a Ground Intelligence Officer (0203) in his initial assignment as a Scout-Sniper Platoon Commander or Reconnaissance Platoon Commander and subsequent assignments in various intelligence billets throughout the MEF. This training is conducted in the Infantry Officer's Course (IOC), Quantico, VA; Sniper Employment Officer Course (SEO), Quantico, VA and the Ground Intelligence Officers Course at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA

Administrative Notes:

Prerequisites:

Event code: 100-GEN

Task: Process information into intelligence products in automated and non-automated environments.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: In the automated environment to include, but not limited to HTML products, operational graphics and overlays, graphics oriented briefs, etc.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 101-ANA

Task: Describe weather effects on military operations in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 102-ANA

Task: Describe battlefield effects on military operations in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: Describe impacts of terrain, weather and other characteristics of battlefield on threat and friendly

capabilities.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 103-GEN

Task: Determine Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIRs) and Intelligence Requirements (IRs).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 104-ANA

Task: Develop a Lines of Communications (LOC) overlay in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 105-GEN

Task: List elements of intelligence support provided to the AT/FP effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
MCO 3850.1, Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence
JP 3-07.2, Joint Doctrine of Antiterrorism

Event code: 106-GEN

Task: Provide intelligence support to the staff planning process in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 107-GEN

Task: Conduct research in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 108-GEN

Task: Develop Requests for Information (RFI) in automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 109-COL

Task: Develop the collection plan in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: Focus collection assets on NAIs through the use of PIRs, IRs, SIRs, and SORs.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 110-RCN

Task: Develop the Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnisance, Survielance and Counterreconnisance
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 111-RCN

Task: Establish the Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnisance, Survielance and Counterreconnisance
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 112-RCN

Task: Brief reconnaissance and scout-sniper teams.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnisance, Survielance and Counterreconnisance
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 113-RCN

Task: Debrief the reconnaissance and scout-sniper teams.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None

Events updated: None

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnisance, Survielance and Counterreconnisance
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 114-GEN

Task: Describe the intelligence cycle.

Condition: Provide with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None

Prerequisites: None

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None

Events updated: None

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 115-GEN

Task: Prepare an intelligence support request.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Request attachments or augmentation from higher or adjacent HQs.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 116-COL

Task: Identify the factors to consider when requesting imagery collection, exploitation, and production to satisfy requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities,

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 117-GEN

Task: Maintain a situation map in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCRP 5-2A Operational Terms and Symbols

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
MCRP 5-2, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 118-ANA

Task: Produce a Modified Combined Obstacle Overlay (MCOO) in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 119-ANA

Task: Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 120-ANA

Task: Assess the threat in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with appropriate materials, references, and equipment

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: capabilities, limitations, vulnerabilities. Using existing encyclopedic data, message traffic, etc..

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 121-GEN

Task: List elements of the Annex B to an Operations Order.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 122-ANA

Task: Determine threat centers of gravity and critical vulnerabilities.

Condition: Provided with appropriate materials, references, and equipment.

Standard: Perspectives on Warfighting, Dr. Joe Strange.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Perspectives on Warfighting: Centers of Gravity and Critical Vulnerabilities

Event code: 123-GEN

Task: Produce appropriate tabs and appendices to annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 124-ANA

Task: Determine threat courses of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield,

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 125-GEN

Task: Produce Intelligence Reports (IR) in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: The Marine should be familiar with the current

reporting formats including but not limited to INTSUM, INTREP, DISUM, SPOTREP.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 126-GEN

Task: Prepare message traffic.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Correspondence Manual

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): USMTF
Correspondence Manual

Event code: 127-GEN

Task: Conduct an intelligence briefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 128-TGT

Task: Describe the targeting cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12-2, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12-2, Targeting
FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 129-TGT

Task: Conduct target area analysis in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCRP 2-12-2

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 130-TGT

Task: Prepare the list of targets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCRP 2-12-2

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 131-TGT

Task: Prepare the target nomination list.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCRP 2-12-2

Concept of task: Prepare the target nomination list in accordance with the attack guidance matrix and current operations

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 132-TGT

Task: Prepare a target folder.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCRP 2-12-2

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 133-TGT

Task: Conduct Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 134-GEN

Task: Produce intelligence products utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Demonstrate proficiency in the operation of, but not limited to, personal computers, Intelligence Operations Workstation, Intelligence Analysis System, C2PC.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 135-DIR

Task: Produce applicable order of battle products in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield,

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to the order of battle factors listed in the standards.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 136-COL

Task: Determine communications requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Communications for the Intelligence Professional (NMITC)

Event code: 137-ANA

Task: Produce a doctrinal template in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 138-ANA

Task: Produce situation template in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 139-ANA

Task: Produce an event template in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: The end result is the development of appropriate Named Areas of Interest, time/phase lines, etc.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 140-GEN

Task: Identify the requirements for intelligence training of non-intelligence personnel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 141-DIS

Task: Develop a dissemination plan in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 142-GEN

Task: List the requirements for the maintenance of the intelligence library/databases.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 143-GEN

Task: List considerations when determining Mapping, Charting, and Geodesy (MC&G) requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: NIMA Catalogs

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 144-ANA

Task: Produce logistics infrastructure overlay, population status overlay, points of entry overlay in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 145-GEN

Task: Maintain recording tools in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: Recording tools include, but are not limited to: Order of Battle files, Journal, Workbooks.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 146-COL

Task: List the employment considerations for organic JTF-MAGTF collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 147-COL

Task: List the capabilities and limitations of organic JTF-MAGTF collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Commander's Handbook on Intelligence

Event code: 148-GEN

Task: Describe the intelligence disciplines.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Demonstrate familiarity with the various branches of intelligence (HUMINT, SIGINT, etc.).

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 149-GEN

Task: Describe the intelligence structure of the Marine Corps.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 150-COL

Task: Describe capabilities and limitations of theater and national collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities,

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 151-GEN

Task: Identify terrorist threat in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program

Concept of task: Threats will be identified relative to the situation.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JP 3-07.2, Joint Doctrine for Antiterrorism

Event code: 152-GEN

Task: Apply various analytical method in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 153-PRO

Task: Describe the capabilities and limitations of organic MAGTF intelligence systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Systems Architecture Guide,

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Commander’s Handbook for Intelligence

Event code: 155-GEN

Task: Track Requests for Information (RFI) in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 156-GEN

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current database software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 157-GEN

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 158-GEN

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current presentation software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 159-RCN

Task: Produce an HLZ study in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 160-COL

Task: List the employment considerations for theater and national collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 161-PRO

Task: List the employment considerations for organic MAGTF intelligence systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Commander’s Handbook on Intelligence

Event code: 162-SSP

Task: List the characteristics of the M40A1 Sniper Rifle and M82A1A Special Application Scoped Rifle (SASR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 163-SSP

Task: List the considerations for maintaining the M40A1 and M82A1A SASR.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: Includes considerations for cleaning, inspection, repair, and administration regarding organic weapons

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 164-SSP

Task: List the characteristics of equipment associated with the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: binoculars, night vision equipment, spotting scopes, Global Positioning System Receivers (PLGR), and rifle cases.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 165-SSP

Task: List the consideration for maintaining equipment organic to the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: binoculars, night vision equipment, spotting scopes, Global Positioning System Receivers (PLGR), and rifle cases and drag bags.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 166-SSP

Task: List the considerations in employment of VHF, UHF, and HF radios in support of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) mission.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: AN/PRC-104, SABR, field expedient antennas, DCTs (AN/PSC-2).

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 167-SSP

Task: Describe methods used by scout-snipers when employing camouflage, cover, and concealment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: ghillie suits and hide sites.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 168-SSP

Task: Describe Patrolling techniques employed by scout-snipers.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 169-SSP

Task: Describe the methods employed by scout-snipers when conducting a stalk.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 170-SSP

Task: Describe marksmanship techniques employed by scout-snipers.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: In accordance with the marksmanship fundamentals.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 171-SSP

Task: List observation techniques employed by scout-snipers.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: field sketches, range estimation, range cards.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 172-SSP

Task: Describe the evolution of the Marine Corps' sniper program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 173-SSP

Task: List the capabilities and limitations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 174-SSP

Task: List the employment considerations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in the offense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 175-SSP

Task: List the employment considerations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 176-SSP

Task: List the employment considerations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in an urban environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 177-SSP

Task: List the employment considerations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in a Military Operation Other Than War (MOOTW) environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 178-SSP

Task: List the employment considerations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in support of MEU(SOC) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 179-SSP

Task: List the considerations when developing a training plan to support basic scout-sniper proficiency.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 180-SSP

Task: List the considerations when developing a training plan to support advanced scout-sniper skills.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 181-SSP

Task: List the considerations when developing a training plan to provide Battle Skills/General Military Skills training to the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: BST Manual

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 182-SSP

Task: List considerations for executing training events.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Unit SOP

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: range requests, ammunition requests, communications support, corpsman

support, coordination with adjacent units, supply (Ghillie suit kits, etc).

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 183-SSP

Task: Describe the organization of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: Includes introduction to: breakdown of teams; duties and responsibilities of the Platoon Sergeant/Chief Scout; and command relationships

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 185-SSP

Task: List the considerations for developing a scout-sniper indoctrination program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 186-SSP

Task: List the elements to consider when conducting scout-sniper mission planning.

APPENDIX C

BILLET APPLICABILITY

Billets and CRP totals

.2055	A	Scout-Sniper Plt Cmdr
.0848	B	Recon Plt Cmdr
.2757	C	Bn S-2
.2651	D	Regt S-2A
.2651	E	Div, FSSG Intelligence Staff Officer
.0777	F	Ground Sensor Plt Cmdr
.1025	G	MEF Recon/Surv Officer
.2580	H	MEF Intelligence Staff Officer
.0635	I	Counter Battery Radar Plt Cmdr
.0705	J	Target Intell Off
.0918	K	Asst Coll Officer
.0706	L	Dissemination Officer
.1095	M	Wacth Officer

N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
200-GEN	0.0071	1			X	X	X			X					X													
201-GEN	0.0106	.5			X	X	X			X																		
203-GEN	0.0071	3			X	X	X			X																		
204-GEN	0.0106	.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													
205-GEN	0.0035	3			X	X	X			X		X			X													
206-GEN	0.0071	3			X	X	X			X			X		X													

187

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
207-COL	0.0106	1			X	X	X			X			X		X													
208-DIS	0.0106	1			X	X	X			X				X	X													
209-RCN	0.0071	3	X	X	X	X	X		X	X			X		X													
210-RCN	0.0106	1	X	X	X			X	X		X																	
211-RCN	0.0071	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																		
212-RCN	0.0071	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																		
213-GEN	0.0035	3			X	X	X			X			X															
214-GEN	0.0035	3			X	X	X			X			X															
215-GEN	0.0071	3			X	X	X			X					X													
216-DIR	0.0035	3			X	X	X			X																		
217-DIR	0.0071	3			X	X	X			X																		
218-ANA	0.0106	3			X	X	X			X																		
219-PRO	0.0035	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													
220-ANA	0.0106	3			X	X	X			X																		
221-ANA	0.0106	3			X	X	X			X																		
222-PRO	0.0035	6			X	X	X			X					X													
223-GEN	0.0035	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													
224-GEN	0.0106	.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													
225-TGT	0.0035	6			X	X	X			X		X																
226-TGT	0.0035	6			X	X	X			X		X																
227-TGT	0.0071	6			X	X	X			X		X																

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
228-TGT	0.0035	6			X	X	X			X		X			X													
229-PRO	0.0071	3			X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X													
230-PRO	0.0071	6			X	X	X			X																		
231-PRO	0.0106	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X														
232-GEN	0.0035	6			X	X	X			X																		
233-GEN	0.0071	6			X	X	X			X																		
234-GEN	0.0071	6			X	X	X			X																		
235-GEN	0.0071	6			X	X	X			X																		
236-ANA	0.0035	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													
237-COL	0.0106	6			X	X	X		X	X			X															
238-PRO	0.0071	6			X	X	X			X																		
239-PRO	0.0106	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													
240-SSP	0.0071	.5	X																									
241-SSP	0.0071	.5	X																									
242-SSP	0.0071	3	X																									
243-SSP	0.0071	3	X																									
244-SSP	0.0071	3	X																									
245-SSP	0.0071	3	X																									
246-SSP	0.0071	3	X																									
247-SSP	0.0071	3	X																									
248-SSP	0.0071	3	X																									

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
249-SSP	0.0071	3	X																									
250-SSP	0.0071	6	X																									
251-SSP	0.0071	1	X																									
252-SSP	0.0071	1	X																									
253-SSP	0.0071	1	X																									
254-SSP	0.0071	1	X																									
255-SSP	0.0071	1	X																									
256-SSP	0.0071	6	X																									

CHAPTER 2

APPENDIX D

SECTION APPLICABILITY

Sections and CRP totals

.98	1	GCE	14
.98	2	CSSE	15
.58	3	Operations	16
.54	4	Analysis/Production	17
.48	5	Collectons	18
.5	6	Targeting	19
.4	7	Intel Bn	20
	8		21
	9		22
	10		23
	11		24
	12		25
	13		26

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
400-GEN	0.02	3	X	X	X																							
401-ANA	0.04	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																			
402-ANA	0.04	1	X	X		X		X																				
403-ANA	0.04	1	X	X		X		X																				
404-DIS	0.06	3	X	X	X																							
405-DIS	0.06	3	X	X	X																							

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
406-GEN	0.04	6	X	X	X		X																					
407-GEN	0.04	6	X	X	X																							
408-RCN	0.04	3	X	X			X																					
409-DIR	0.06	3	X	X	X			X	X																			
410-DIS	0.02	6	X	X		X	X		X																			
411-TGT	0.02	6				X		X																				
412-PRO	0.04	6	X	X		X																						
413-PRO	0.02	3	X	X		X																						
414-DIR	0.02	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																			
415-PRO	0.02	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																			
416-PRO	0.02	3	X	X		X			X																			
417-GEN	0.06	3	X	X		X	X	X																				
418-GEN	0.06	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																			
419-COL	0.06	3	X	X			X																					
420-ANA	0.06	6	X	X		X		X																				
421-GEN	0.04	6	X	X	X		X		X																			
422-PRO	0.04	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																			
423-PRO	0.04	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																			
424-PRO	0.04	6	X	X	X				X																			

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 187-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in the offense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 188-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 189-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in an urban environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 190-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in a Military Operation Other Than War (MOOTW) environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 191-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in support of MEU(SOC) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-

communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 200 level training provides the Ground Intelligence Officer with core-plus skills through managed on-the-job training and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enhance the Ground Intelligence Officer's tactical ground intelligence skills and prepares him for assignment to intelligence billets throughout the MEF. Upon the completion of the 200 level training, the officer will attend the MAGTF Intelligence Officers Course (MIOC) at NMITC, Dam Neck VA and become a MAGTF Intelligence Officer (0202)

Administrative Notes:

Prerequisites:

Event code: 200-GEN

Task: Supervise the processing of information into intelligence products in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 201-GEN

Task: Recommend Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIRs) and Intelligence Requirements (IR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 203-GEN

Task: Provide intelligence support to the AT/FP effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JP 3-07.2, Joint Doctrine for Antiterrorism

Event code: 204-GEN

Task: Provide intelligence support to the staff planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 205-GEN

Task: Direct research in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OSIS Handbook
Current Software Manuals

Event code: 206-GEN

Task: Conduct Request for Information (RFI) management.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Direct the development, submission and tracking.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 207-COL

Task: Direct the collection effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 208-DIS

Task: Direct the dissemination effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 209-RCN

Task: Supervise the Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 210-RCN

Task: Develop Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnisance, Survielance and Counterreconnisance
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 211-RCN

Task: Brief reconnaissance and scout-sniper teams.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2-1 TTP for Reconnisance, Survielance and Counterreconnisance

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 212-RCN

Task: Debrief reconnaissance and scout-sniper teams.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2-1 TTP for Reconnisance, Survielance and Counterreconnisance

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 213-GEN

Task: Prepare an intelligence support request.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 214-GEN

Task: Request intelligence support from tactical, theater, and national level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 215-GEN

Task: Supervise maintenance of a Situation Map (SITMAP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
MCRP 5-2A, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 216-DIR

Task: Direct production of MCOO.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 217-DIR

Task: Supervise Intelligence Preparation of Battlefield (IPB).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 229-PRO, 216-DIR

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 218-ANA

Task: Assess the threat in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 236-ANA

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 219-PRO

Task: Supervise the production of appropriate tabs and appendixes in the annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 220-ANA

Task: Determine the threat Centers of Gravity and Critical Vulnerabilities (COG/CV).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Perspectives on Warfighting, Dr Joe Strange

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 236-ANA

Reference(s): Perspectives on Warfighting: Centers of Gravity and Critical Vulnerabilities

Event code: 221-ANA

Task: Determine threat courses of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 236-ANA

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 222-PRO

Task: Supervise production of intelligence reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP.

Event code: 223-GEN

Task: Supervise preparation of message traffic.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): USMTF
Correspondence Manual

Event code: 224-GEN

Task: Conduct an intelligence brief.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 225-TGT

Task: Prepare a list of targets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 226-TGT

Task: Prepare the target nomination list.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 227-TGT

Task: Supervise preparation of target folders.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 228-TGT

Task: Supervise the Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 229-PRO

Task: Direct production of intelligence products in an automated and non-automated environment.

ondition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 230-PRO

Task: Supervise production of applicable order of battle products in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 231-PRO

Task: Determine communication requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Communications for the Intelligence Professional, (NMITC)

Event code: 232-GEN

Task: Direct intelligence training of non-intelligence personnel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 233-GEN

Task: Determine mapping, charting, and geodesy (MC&G) requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 234-GEN

Task: Supervise the maintenance of MC&G inventory to support exercise, operational and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 235-GEN

Task: Supervise maintenance of recording tools in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: To include but not limited to SITMAP, Intelligence Journal, Intelligence Workbook and Order of Battle Files.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 236-ANA

Task: Apply various analytical methods.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 237-COL

Task: Develop the collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 236-ANA

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 238-PRO

Task: Supervise the production of HLZ and CLZ studies in support of exercise, operational and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 239-PRO

Task: Employ organic MAGTF intelligence systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 240-SSP

Task: Direct the maintenance of M40A1 Sniper Rifle and M82A1A SASR.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 241-SSP

Task: Direct the maintenance of equipment organic to the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

vents updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 242-SSP

Task: Develop a communications plan in support of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) mission.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment and in conjunction with the S-6.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 243-SSP

Task: Direct employment of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in the offense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 244-SSP

Task: Direct employment of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 245-SSP

Task: Direct employment of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in an urban environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 246-SSP

Task: Direct employment of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in a Military Operation Other Than War (MOOTW) environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 247-SSP

Task: Direct employment of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in support of MEU(SOC) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping
Local SOP

Event code: 248-SSP

Task: Supervise the Battle Skills/General Military Skills training plan for the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 249-SSP

Task: Supervise the Scout-Sniper proficiency skills training plan for the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 250-SSP

Task: Supervise the scout-sniper indoctrination program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 251-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in the offense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 252-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 253-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in an urban environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 254-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in a Military Operation Other Than War (MOOTW) environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 255-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in support of MEU(SOC) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 256-SSP

Task: Develop the scout-sniper indoctrination program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 300 level of training is not applicable to this MOS.

Administrative Notes:

Prerequisites:

SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 400-GEN

Task: Establish an Intelligence Operations Center (IOC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the Local IOC SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.02 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 401-ANA

Task: Integrate organization elements into the analytical effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 402-ANA

Task: Evaluate information to determine pertinence, reliability and accuracy.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 403-ANA

Task: Interpret analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 404-DIS

Task: Establish an intelligence dissemination plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.06 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 405-DIS

Task: Disseminate information and intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.06 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 406-GEN

Task: Identify MC&G requirements for the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): NIMA Catalogs
Local SOP

Event code: 407-GEN

Task: Maintain an MC&G inventory to support exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): NIMA Catalogs
Local SOP

Event code: 408-RCN

Task: Establish a Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 409-DIR

Task: Determine intelligence requirements in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.06 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 410-DIS

Task: Provide imagery products in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.02 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 411-TGT

Task: Produce target folders in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.02 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 412-PRO

Task: Produce HLZ and CLZ studies in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 413-PRO

Task: Maintain a threat database in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: To include but not limited to conventional, terrorist and criminal threat.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.02 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 414-DIR

Task: Maintain applicable elements of the intelligence section within the Command Operations Center (COC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.02 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 415-PRO

Task: Prepare applicable tabs and appendixes to the Annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.02 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 416-PRO

Task: Maintain country files in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.02 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 417-GEN

Task: Conduct IPB in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.06 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 418-GEN

Task: Provide intelligence support to the staff planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.06 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 419-COL

Task: Develop the collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.06 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 420-ANA

Task: Develop analytical products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.06 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 421-GEN

Task: Conduct liaison with organic intelligence assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Commander’s Handbook on Intelligence

Event code: 422-PRO

Task: Determine intelligence systems connectivity requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Communications for the Intelligence Professional (NMITC)

Event code: 423-PRO

Task: Develop intelligence systems requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Communications for the Intelligence Professional (NMITC)

Event code: 424-PRO

Task: Maintain intelligence systems architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Communications for the Intelligence Professional (NMITC)

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Course Title	Location	Designation Title
None.		

ACADEMIC TRAINING

Level	Academic Title
200	Helicopter Rope Suspension Training, (Division Schools)
200	Dynamics of International Terrorism, (AFSOC Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	MCI 03.54, Desert Operations
200	MCI 03.32, Reconnaissance Marine
200	MCI 02.8, Introduction to Combat Intelligence
200	MCI 02.10, Terrorism Awareness for Marines
200	MCI 02.01, Intelligence Brief: Southwest Asia
200	American Military University (Undergraduate/Graduate Intelligence), (Manassas, VA)
200	National Training Center Red Thrust OPFOR, (Fort Irwin, CA)
200	Mountain Leader’s Course, (MWTC Bridgeport, CA)
200	MCI 25.15, Antenna Construction and Propagation of Radio Waves
200	Survival Evasion Resistance Escape, (EWTGPAC, EWTGLANT)
200	MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine
200	Combat Targeting Course, (Goodfellow AFB)
200	Command Control Personal Computer (C2PC), (NMITC, FITCPAC)
200	Collection Manager’s Course, (DIA)
200	Anti Terrorism Force Protection Course, (NMITC)
200	JTF Intelligence Manager’s Course, (FITCPAC)
200	Afloat Intelligence Systems Manager’s Overview, (FITCPAC)
200	Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence Course, (EWTGLANT, EWTGPAC)
200	Joint Targeting School, (NMITC)
200	JDISS Basic Operator’s Course, (FITCPAC, JITAP)
200	Security Manager’s Course
200	Basic Reconnaissance Course, (EWTGPAC, EWTGLANT)
200	Counter-Drug Basic Intelligence Course, (NMITC)

Level	Academic Title
200	Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Requirements Management Course, (DIA)
200	Middle-Eastern Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Latin-America Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Joint Corporate Services Course, (JITAP/FITCPAC)
00	Intelligence Analyst Course, (DIA)
200	Intelligence Support to Combined Operations, (DIA)
200	Intelligence Support to Joint Operations, (DIA)
200	Indications and Warning Course, (DIA)
200	MCI 03.66, Military Operations in Urban Terrain
200	Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200	USN on-line computer-based training
200	Chemical and Biological Warfare Intelligence Course, (DIA)
200	Asia-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt AFB)
200	Advanced Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200	Army Correspondence Course No. 4.112, Principles for the Conduct of Peace Operations
200	Army Correspondence Course No. 4.116, Humanitarian and Refugee Operations
200	Army Correspondence Course No. 4.111, The UN Peacekeeping Force in the Former Yugoslavia
200	MCI 25.38, Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) (AN/PRC-119)
200	MCI 25.32, HF/UHF Field Radio Equipment
200	MCI 25.26, Introduction to Electronic Warfare
200	MCI 25.25, Communications Security
200	Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)

CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level	Reading
200	Perspectives on Warfighting, Dr. Joe Strange
200	Front-Line Intelligence
200	How We Won the War, Gen. Giap
200	The History of Warfare, Keegan
200	The Transformation of War, Crevald
200	Battle for Hunger Hill, Daniel Bolger
200	Defense of Hill 782
200	The Ends of the Earth, Robert Kaplan
200	On Killing, Shea
200	FM 17-98, Scout Platoon Operations
200	FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance and Counter-reconnaissance
200	Bravo Two Zero, Andy McNabb
200	One Shot, One Kill; Marine Snipers in Vietnam
200	Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
200	MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping
200	FM 1-3b, Sniping

EVENT CHAINING

Event	Events Updated
100-GEN	None.
101-ANA	None.
102-ANA	None.
103-GEN	None.
104-ANA	None.
105-GEN	None.
106-GEN	None.
107-GEN	None.
108-GEN	None.
109-COL	None.
110-RCN	None.
111-RCN	None.
112-RCN	None.
113-RCN	None.
114-GEN	None.
115-GEN	None.
116-COL	None.
117-GEN	None.
118-ANA	None.
119-ANA	None.
120-ANA	None.
121-GEN	None.
122-ANA	None.
123-GEN	None.
124-ANA	None.
125-GEN	None.
126-GEN	None.
127-GEN	None.
128-TGT	None.

Event	Events Updated

129-TGT	None.
130-TGT	None.
131-TGT	None.
132-TGT	None.
133-TGT	None.
134-GEN	None.
135-DIR	None.
136-COL	None.
137-ANA	None.
138-ANA	None.
139-ANA	None.
140-GEN	None.
141-DIS	None.
142-GEN	None.
143-GEN	None.
144-ANA	None.
145-GEN	None.
146-COL	None.
147-COL	None.
148-GEN	None.
149-GEN	None.
150-COL	None.
151-GEN	None.
152-GEN	None.
153-PRO	None.
155-GEN	None.
156-GEN	None.
157-GEN	None.
158-GEN	None.
159-RCN	None.
160-COL	None.
161-PRO	None.

Event	Events Updated
162-SSP	None.
163-SSP	None.
164-SSP	None.
165-SSP	None.
166-SSP	None.
167-SSP	None.
168-SSP	None.
169-SSP	None.
170-SSP	None.
171-SSP	None.
172-SSP	None.
173-SSP	None.
174-SSP	None.
175-SSP	None.
176-SSP	None.
177-SSP	None.
178-SSP	None.
179-SSP	None.
180-SSP	None.
181-SSP	None.
182-SSP	None.
183-SSP	None.
185-SSP	None.
186-SSP	None.
187-SSP	None.
188-SSP	None.
189-SSP	None.
190-SSP	None.
191-SSP	None.
200-GEN	None.
201-GEN	None.
203-GEN	None.

Event	Events Updated
204-GEN	None.
205-GEN	None.
206-GEN	None.
207-COL	None.
208-DIS	None.
209-RCN	None.
210-RCN	None.
211-RCN	None.
212-RCN	None.
213-GEN	None.
214-GEN	None.
215-GEN	None.
216-DIR	None.
217-DIR	229-PRO, 216-DIR
218-ANA	236-ANA
219-PRO	None.
220-ANA	236-ANA
221-ANA	236-ANA
222-PRO	None.
223-GEN	None.
224-GEN	None.
225-TGT	None.
226-TGT	None.
227-TGT	None.
228-TGT	None.
229-PRO	None.
230-PRO	None.
231-PRO	None.
232-GEN	None.
233-GEN	None.
234-GEN	None.
235-GEN	None.

Event	Events Updated
236-ANA	None.
237-COL	236-ANA
238-PRO	None.
239-PRO	None.
240-SSP	None.
241-SSP	None.
242-SSP	None.
243-SSP	None.
244-SSP	None.
245-SSP	None.
246-SSP	None.
247-SSP	None.
248-SSP	None.
249-SSP	None.
250-SSP	None.
251-SSP	None.
252-SSP	None.
253-SSP	None.
254-SSP	None.
255-SSP	None.
256-SSP	None.
400-GEN	None.
401-ANA	None.
402-ANA	None.
403-ANA	None.
404-DIS	None.
405-DIS	None.
406-GEN	None.
407-GEN	None.
408-RCN	None.
409-DIR	None.
410-DIS	None.

Event	Events Updated
411-TGT	None.
412-PRO	None.
413-PRO	None.
414-DIR	None.
415-PRO	None.
416-PRO	None.
417-GEN	None.
418-GEN	None.
419-COL	None.
420-ANA	None.
421-GEN	None.
422-PRO	None.
423-PRO	None.
424-PRO	None.

BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

Billet	**Formal School**
Reconnaissance Platoon Commander	Basic Reconnaissance Course, (EWTGLANT, EWTGPAC)
Ground Sensor Platoon Commander	Ground Sensor Officer Sensor Employment Course, (NMITC)
Target Intelligence Officer	Joint Targeting School, (NMITC)
Assistant Collection Officer	Collection Managers Course, (DIA)
Target Intelligence Officer	Combat Targeting Course, (Goodfellow AFB)
Assistant Collection Officer	Requirements Management System Manager’s Course, (DIA)
Assistant Collection Officer	COLISEUM Course, (MTT)

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

DODIC	Quantity	Event code
None.		

REFERENCE LIST

AFR 200-18, USAF Intelligence Targeting Handbook

C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners, (CHIPS)

CIA Catalogs

Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security

DIAM 56-1, Register of Intelligence Publications

DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

DOD S-5105.21-M-1

DOD TS-5105.21-M-2

Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S.

FM 1-3b, Sniping

FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

FM 100-6, Information Operations

FM 30-16, Technical Intelligence

FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

FM 34-1, Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations

FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance, and Counterreconnisance

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations

FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

FMFM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

FM 7-33, Psychological Operations

JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Operations

Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations

Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Joint Pub 3.07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capability

Local SOP

MCDP 2, Intelligence

MCDP 6, Command and Control

MCO 3430.5, Command and Control Warfare

MCO 3850.1, Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence

MCRP 5-2A, Operational Terms and Symbols

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence

MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Navy Supplement to DOD S-5105.21-M-1

NIMA Catalogs

SD-001-97, Manned Airborne Reconnaissance Program Plan

TC 34-5, Human Intelligence Operations

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 101

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 103

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 110

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive 301

Chapter 3

Human Source Intelligence Officer/0204

CHAPTER 3

Human Source Intelligence Officer/0207

PAGE

3001. INTRODUCTION.....3-3

3002. UNIT TRAINING.....3-3

3003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.....3-3

3004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY.....3-3

3005. CAREER PROGRESSION.....3-4

3006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.....3-4

3007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.....3-4

3008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....3-4

3009. CRP COMPUTATION 3-5

3010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX 3-6

3011. SECTION TASK MATRIX 3-6

3012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....3-6

3013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).....3-6

3014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).....3-7

3015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL).....3-7

3016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.....3-7

3017. ACADEMIC TRAINING.....3-7

3018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.....3-7

3019. UPDATE CHAINING.....3-7

3020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.....3-7

3021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....3-7

3022. TRAINING REFERENCES.....3-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

C BILLET APPLICABILITY

D SECTION APPLICABILITY

E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

J ACADEMIC TRAINING

K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

L EVENT CHAINING

M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

O REFERENCE LIST

CHAPTER 3

Human Source Intelligence Officer/0204

3001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

3002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

3003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

3004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. Core Tasks are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). ***Core Plus Tasks*** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide

a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

3005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

3006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

3007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander's discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

3008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

> **EVENT CODE:** The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

3009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with

the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

3010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine's billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine's individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine's instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

Note 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

3011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

3012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

3013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

3014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

3015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level). 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

3016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

3017. ACADEMIC TRAINING. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

3018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

3019. UPDATE CHAINING. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

3020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

3021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

3022. TRAINING REFERENCES. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Plan CI/IT Platoon support to the command.
2. Implement FORMICA Program.
3. Conduct CI analysis.
4. Direct CI/IT Platoon employment of CI/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
5. Identify capabilities and limitations of MAGTF organic HUMINT collection assets.
6. Plan conduct of overt HUMINT operations.
7. Plan CI/HUMINT support to antiterrorism/force protection.
8. Administer operational funds.

APPENDIX B

CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Human Resources Intelligence (HUMINT) Officer (MOS 0204) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of two levels of individual training (100 - 200) and one level of section training (400). The objective of this training plan is to provide Marines with the knowledge and experience required to provide effective CI/HUMINT support to commanders. This objective is accomplished through completion of formal schools, MOJT, deployments and exercises. Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic HUMINT Officers. This training is conducted at the Navy and Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Damneck, VA. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibility. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools,, deployments and exercises. After completion of 200 level training, and promotion to Captain, HUMINT Officers transition to Intelligence Officer (MOS 0202) training. This training program begins with the Mid-Career Intelligence Officer Course, NMITC, Damneck, V.

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 3

APPENDIX C

BILLET APPLICABILITY

Billets and CRP totals

.1925	A	ASST ANALYST, DIV HQ HQBN	N
.2940	B	CMDR/ASST CMDR, ITT PLT, CI/HUMINT CO	O
.4340	C	CMDR, CI PLT, CI/HUMINT CO, INT BN, M	P
.1330	D	HUMINT COL MGR, INTEL BN	Q
.1365	E	REQ & DISESEM OFF, INTEL BN	R
	F		S
	G		T
	H		U
	I		V
	J		W
	K		X
	L		Y
	M		Z

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
200-DIS	0.014	3	x	x	x	x	x																					
201-COL	0.007	12	x	x	x																							
202-DIR	0.007	6			x																							
203-PRO	0.007	12	x	x	x		x																					
204-DIS	0.014	1	x	x	x	x	x																					
205-DIS	0.014	1	x	x	x	x	x																					

295

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
206-DIS	0.014	1	x	x	x	x	x																					
207-DIR	0.014	3			x																							
208-DIR	0.007	12			x																							
209-DIR	0.0035	12			x																							
210-DIR	0.007	6			x																							
211-PRO	0.014	2	x	x	x																							
212-PRO	0.014	3	x		x																							
213-PRO	0.007	3	x		x																							
214-PRO	0.007	3	x	x	x																							
215-DIR	0.014	1		x	x																							
216-COL	0.007	6	x	x	x	x	x																					
217-GEN	0.007	1		x	x	x	x																					
218-DIR	0.007	12			x																							
219-DIR	0.007	12			x																							
220-DIR	0.0035	12			x																							
221-DIR	0.0035	12			x																							
222-DIR	0.007	6		x	x																							
223-GEN	0.007	1	x	x	x	x	x																					
224-COL	0.007	3		x	x																							
225-GEN	0.014	1	x	x	x	x	x																					
226-DIR	0.007	12			x																							

296

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
227-COL	0.0035	12	x	x	x																							
228-GEN	0.007	6			x																							
229-GEN	0.007	6	x	x	x																							
230-COL	0.0035	12	x	x	x	x																						
231-PRO	0.007	6		x	x																							
232-PRO	0.007	6			x																							
233-PRO	0.007	3			x																							
234-PRO	0.0035	12			x																							
235-PRO	0.014	3		x	x																							
236-PRO	0.007	6		x	x																							
237-PRO	0.007	1	x	x	x	x	x																					
238-PRO	0.007	12		x	x																							
239-PRO	0.007	12			x																							
240-TGT	0.007	6			x																							
241-PRO	0.007	12			x																							
242-COL	0.0035	6		x	x																							
243-COL	0.0035	6		x	x																							
244-PRO	0.007	1	x		x	x	x																					
245-PRO	0.0035	3	x	x	x	x	x																					
246-PRO	0.007	3	x	x	x	x	x																					
247-PRO	0.007	3	x	x	x	x	x																					

297

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
248-COL	0.007	6		x	x																							
249-COL	0.007	6		x	x																							
250-COL	0.007	6		x	x																							
251-DIR	0.007	1		x	x																							
252-DIS	0.007	6	x	x	x	x	x																					
253-GEN	0.0035	12		x	x																							
254-GEN	0.007	3		x	x																							
255-DIR	0.007	6		x	x																							
256-DIR	0.007	12		x	x																							

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 3

APPENDIX D

SECTION APPLICABILITY

Sections and CRP totals

.3333	1	CI PLT, CI/HUMINT CO, INT BN, MEF	14
0	2	ITT PLT, CI/HUMINT CO, INT BN, MEF	15
.3333	3	COL SEC, INT BN, MEF	16
0	4	ANALYSIS SEC, G2, DIV HQBN	17
	5		18
	6		19
	7		20
	8		21
	9		22
	10		23
	11		24
	12		25
	13		26

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
400-COL	0.3333	6	x		x																							
401-GEN	0.3333	3																										
402-GEN	0.3333	3																										

299-300X

APPENDIX E

COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic HUMINT Officers. This training is conducted at the Navy and Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Damneck, VA

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 100-PRO

Task: List the factors to consider in the production of a threat assessment for the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: To include terrorism, sabotage, subversion, and espionage.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 101-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in implementing the FORMICA program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCO 003820.1, Overt HUMINT Operations

Event code: 102-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the preparation of a CI collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 103-PRO

Task: List the factors to consider in the production of a CI concept of operations plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DoD Instruction 2000.12H - Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 104-GEN

Task: Describe Marine Corps CI/HUMINT capabilities.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 105-PRO

Task: List the factors to consider in providing threat information in support of the Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) effort.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 106-DIR

Task: Explain the purpose of RODCA.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 107-GEN

Task: Explain CI/HUMINT role in the staff planning process.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 108-DIR

Task: Explain the procedures for establishing a RODCA control point.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 109-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the conduct of Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

RP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations
Joint Pub 2-01.2, CI Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 110-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the employment of Counterintelligence/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
DoDR 5240.1-R Procedures Governing the Activities of DoD Intelligence
MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations

Event code: 111-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funds.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references and materials.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense

Event code: 112-DIR

Task: List the factors to consider in employing an interpreter in support of CI/IT HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 113-DIR

Task: List the factors to consider in planning CI support to mobile and static checkpoints.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01.2 - Counterintelligence Support to Joint Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 114-DIR

Task: List the factors to consider in planning CI support to cordon and search operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Joint Pub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counter

Event code: 115-DIR

Task: List the factors to consider in planning for the conduct of a threat vulnerability assessment in support of force protection operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations

Event code: 116-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in conducting an investigation of friendly personnel who are captured, missing (non-hostile), or Missing-In-Action (MIA).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 117-PRO

Task: Produce a Missing-In-Action (MIA) (non-hostile) investigation report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 118-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in conducting a preliminary investigation concerning acts of espionage, subversion, sabotage, or terrorism.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 119-PRO

Task: Report the results of investigation(s) concerning acts of espionage, subversion, sabotage, or terrorism.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 120-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in planning surveillance in support of tactical CI operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 121-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in planning the conduct of countersurveillance in support of tactical CI operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 122-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in detecting surveillance using surveillance detection techniques.

Condition: Provided with a particular route of travel.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 123-PRO

Task: List the factors to consider in the production of an overt HUMINT collection operation plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 124-PRO

Task: Produce a Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operation (CFSO) proposal.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations

Event code: 125-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in conducting an interrogation.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 126-COL

Task: Conduct map tracking.

Condition: During a given scenario and without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 127-COL

Task: List the factors to consider when exploiting captured documents and materials.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 128-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in elicitation of information from a specified target.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 129-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the conduct of a source debriefing.

Condition: Provided with a particular scenario.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 130-PRO

Task: Report the results of a debrief.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

vents updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 131-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the conduct of a CI interview.

Condition: Provided with a particular scenario.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 132-GEN

Task: Conduct liaison.

Condition: Provided with a particular scenario.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 133-PRO

Task: Produce a liaison report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 134-GEN

Task: Explain the CI mission in a combined environment.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 135-GEN

Task: Explain CI support to MAGTF operations.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 136-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the conduct of CI activities in support of Operations Other Than War (OOTW).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Joint Pub 2-01.2, Counterintelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 137-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the conduct of CI activities in support of rear area security.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 138-PRO

Task: Conduct terrorism threat analysis.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 139-PRO

Task: Produce a CI SALUTE report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 140-PRO

Task: Produce an interrogation report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 141-PRO

Task: Produce a CI information report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 142-PRO

Task: Produce a CI after-action report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 143-PRO

Task: Produce an Intelligence Information Report (IIR).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
IIR Cookbook
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 144-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence information biographic report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58 - 11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 145-PRO

Task: Produce a HUMINT operational report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 146-PRO

Task: List the factors to consider in the production of a CI estimate.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 147-PRO

Task: Produce an appendix 3 (CI) to annex B (Intelligence).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 148-PRO

Task: Produce an appendix 5 (HUMINT) to annex B (Intelligence).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 149-TGT

Task: List the factors to consider in the production of a CI target reduction plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 150-GEN

Task: List the factors to consider in maintaining an enemy prisoners of war data base.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 151-COL

Task: Establish Detainable, Of-Interest, and Protectable (DOP) lists.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 152-PRO

Task: List the factors to consider in the production of a CI measures worksheet.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 153-PRO

Task: Produce a CI brief.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 154-DIS

Task: Conduct a CI brief.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 155-GEN

Task: Maintain a CI journal.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 156-GEN

Task: Maintain a CI situation map.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 157-COL

Task: Identify clandestine operational tradecraft techniques.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 158-GEN

Task: Identify the organization of the National Intelligence Community.

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: Demonstrate a general knowledge of the National Intelligence Community and the agencies involved.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DoD Capabilities Handbook
Joint Pub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counter

Event code: 159-GEN

Task: State the collection management process.

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 160-COL

Task: Describe Interrogator-Translator (IT) capabilities.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Event code: 161-DIR

Task: List the factors to consider for handling enemy prisoners of war ashore and afloat.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 162-DIR

Task: Identify the criteria for determining the legal status of a detainee.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references.

Standard: Per appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Event code: 163-COI

Task: Identify proper questioning techniques.

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 164-DIR

Task: List the factors to consider in the placement and configuration of interrogation related facilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibility. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises. After completion of 200 level training, and promotion to Captain, HUMINT Officers transition to Intelligence Officer (MOS 0202) training. This training program begins with the Mid-Career Intelligence Officer Course, NMITC, Damneck.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 200-DIS

Task: Brief intelligence information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 201-COL

Task: Debrief reconnaissance and surveillance personnel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 202-DIR

Task: Plan CI platoon surveillance operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 203-PRO

Task: Exploit tactical reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 204-DIS

Task: Disseminate information orally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 205-DIS

Task: Disseminate information digitally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 206-DIS

Task: Disseminate information via written/typed methods.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 207-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon antiterrorism support to the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 208-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon support to counterterrorism.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 209-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon support to cordon and search.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 210-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon tactical countersurveillance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 211-PRO

Task: Conduct all source terrorism threat analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 212-PRO

Task: Prepare a terrorism threat assessment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 213-PRO

Task: Prepare vulnerability assessment of friendly forces to hostile threat.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 214-PRO

Task: Conduct analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 215-DIR

Task: Direct CI/IT Platoon employment of CI/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 216-COL

Task: Prepare Requests For Information (RFI)

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 217-GEN

Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of MAGTF organic HUMINT collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 218-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon screening activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 219-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon survey activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 220-DIR

Task: Direct missing in action (MIA) (non-hostile) investigation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 221-DIR

Task: Plan conduct of preliminary investigations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 222-DIR

Task: Plan conduct of overt HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 223-GEN

Task: Maintain databases.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO, 245-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 224-COL

Task: Conduct interview.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

oncept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 225-GEN

Task: Conduct liaison.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 237-PRO, 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 226-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon source operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 227-COL

Task: Maintain Detainable, Of Interest, and Protectable (DOP) lists.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 228-GEN

Task: Maintain CI journal.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 229-GEN

Task: Maintain situation map.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 230-COL

Task: Maintain PO&I file.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, material and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 231-PRO

Task: Direct preparation of appendices to Annex B (Intelligence).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 232-PRO

Task: Prepare CI Information Report (CIIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 233-PRO

Task: Prepare CI after-action report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 234-PRO

Task: Prepare Missing in Action (non-hostile) investigation reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 235-PRO

Task: Prepare Intelligence Information Reports (IIR)

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): DIA IIR Cookbook
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 236-PRO

Task: Prepare biographic reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): DIA IIR Cookbook
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 237-PRO

Task: Prepare liaison reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 238-PRO

Task: Prepare HUMINT operational reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 239-PRO

Task: Produce CI SALUTE report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 240-TGT

Task: Direct preparation of CI target reduction plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 241-PRO

Task: Prepare a Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) proposal.

ondition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics

Event code: 242-COL

Task: Prepare a Notice of Intelligence Potential (NIP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 243-COL

Task: Prepare a Notice of Foreign Travel/Contact (NOFT/C).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 244-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 245-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current database software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 246-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 247-PRO

Task: Prepare an intelligence product utilizing current presentation software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 248-COL

Task: Administer operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expenses.

Event code: 249-COL

Task: Account for operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expenses

Event code: 250-COL

Task: Implement FORMICA Program.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC

Event code: 251-DIR

Task: Direct CI/IT Platoon garrison activity.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 252-DIS

Task: Prepare intelligence messages.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 253-GEN

Task: Maintain CI/IT Platoon standard operating procedures.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 254-GEN

Task: Maintain CI/IT Platoon training plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 255-DIR

Task: Direct CI/IT platoon tactical operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 256-DIR

Task: Plan CI/IT Platoon support to CFSO's.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations

CHAPTER 3

APPENDIX G

COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

Purpose: 300 level training is not applicable to this MOS.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 400-COL

Task: Prepare CI collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3333 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 401-GEN

Task: Maintain country files.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3333 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 402-GEN

Task: Maintain the CI/HUMINT Company foreign language library.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3333 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 1550.25, MC Foreign Language Program
MCDP 2, Intelligence

APPENDIX I

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Course Title	Location	Designation Title
MAGTF Counterintelligence Specialist Entry Course	NMITC, Dam Neck, VA	Level I AT/FP Instructor

ACADEMIC TRAINING

Level	Academic Title
200	Asian-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Collection managers course, (DIA)
200	Courterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200	Cross Cultural Communications Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Dynamics of International Terrorism (DIT), (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Latin American Orientation Course (LAOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Middle Eastern Orientation Course (MEOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	National Counterdrug Awareness Course, (Brunswick, GA)
200	Operations Support Specialist Course (OSSC), (DIA)
200	Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape Course (SERE), Brunswick, ME/Coronado, CA/Ft. Bragg, NC)
200	Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification Course, (Ft. Bragg, NC)
200	African Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	USN On-Line Computer-Based Training
200	Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence course, (EWTG, PAC/LANT)
200	Kinesic Interview Course, (Ft. Bragg)
200	DIA Analysis Course, (JMITC, Bolling AFB, DC)
200	Counterintelligence Agents Course, (Course Number: 301 M15), Army Correspondence Course
200	Physical Security Course, (Course Number: 191 G11), Army Correspondence Course
200	Humanitarian Refugee Operations (Course: 4.116), Army Correspondence Course
200	Principles for the conduct of Peace Operations (Course Number: 4.112), Army Correspondence Course
200	Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Indications & Warning, (DIA)
200	JDISS Basic Operator’s Course, (FITCPAC/JITAP)

Level	Academic Title
200	Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)

CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level	Reading
200	DIAM 58-11, DOD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
200	DIAM 58-12, DOD HUMINT Management System
200	DODI 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
200	DODI 5240.1R, Activities of DOD Intelligence Components that Affect U.S. Persons
200	FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
200	FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics
200	FM 19-20, Investigations
200	FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
200	FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace
200	FM 34-2, Collection Management
200	FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
200	FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
200	FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
200	FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
200	FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs
200	FMFM 8-1, Special Operations
200	DIA IIR Cookbook

Level	Reading
200	J-TENS Manual
200	Joint Pub 1-02, DOD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
200	Joint Pub 2-01.2, CI Support to Joint Operations
200	LIC-2600-004-91, Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
200	MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
200	MCO 1050.15, Foreign Leave Travel
200	MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities
200	MCO 3800.2A, Conduct & Oversight of Intelligence Activities
200	MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program
200	MCDP-2, Intelligence
200	MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
200	MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
200	MEU SOC Training Publications
200	OPNAVINST 5510.1H, DON Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation
200	SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the DON
200	DODD 2000.12, DOD Combating Terrorism Program
200	DODI 2000.16, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
200	MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program
200	Executive Order 12333, United States Intelligence Activities

Level	Reading
200	DODD 5240.2, DOD CI Activities
200	DODI 5240.10, DOD CI Support to Unified and Specified Commands
200	SECNAVINST 5520.2B, DON Counterintelligence
200	SECNAVINST 5520.3B, Criminal and Security Investigations and Related Activities Within the DON
200	Red Revolution; Jones, Greg R.; ISBN: 0-8133-0644-2
200	Instant Empire; Henerson, Simon; ISBN: 1-56279-006-4
200	How We Won the War; Giap, Vo Nguyen; ISBN: 0-916894-01-0
200	The Commandante Speaks; Prisk, Courtney E.; ISBN: 0-8133-1066-0
200	Terrorism: Pragmatic International Deterrence and Cooperation; Allan, Richard; ISBN: 0-913449-22-9
200	Mao Tse-Tung on Guerrilla Warfare; Griffith II, Samuel B.: ISBN: 1-877853-10-0
200	The U.S. Intelligence Community; Richelson, Jeffrey T.; ISBN: 0-88730-245-9
200	Human Rights in Iraq; Human Rights Watch; ISBN: 0-300-04959-5
200	Middle East Terrorism Selected Group Profiles; Alexander, Yonah; ISBN: 0-9644523-0-8
200	Intelligence Requirements for the 1990’s; Godson, Roy; ISBN: 0-669-19555-3
200	Armed Forces and Modern Counterinsurgency; Beckett, Ian F.W.; ISBN: 0-312-00449-4
200	Spy Catcher; Wright, Steve; ISBN: 0-670-82055-5
200	Low Intensity Conflict; Ware, Lewis B.; ISBN: U.S. Govt Printing Office
200	Sword and Shield; Richelson, Jeffrey T.; ISBN: 0-88730-035-9
200	Who’s at the Helm?, Lessons of Lebanon; Tanter, Taymond; ISBN: 0-8133-0993-X

Level	Reading
200	An Introduction to Intercultural Communication; Condon and Yousef
200	Neuro-Linguistic Programming; Cindy Davis
200	Interpersonal Communications; Emmert and Emmert
200	Bravo Two Zero; Andy McNatt

EVENT CHAINING

Event	Events Updated
100-PRO	None.
101-COL	None.
102-COL	None.
103-PRO	None.
104-GEN	None.
105-PRO	None.
106-DIR	None.
107-GEN	None.
108-DIR	None.
109-COL	None.
110-COL	None.
111-COL	None.
112-DIR	None.
113-DIR	None.
114-DIR	None.
115-DIR	None.
116-COL	None.
117-PRO	None.
118-COL	None.
119-PRO	None.
120-COL	None.
121-COL	None.
122-COL	None.
123-PRO	None.
124-PRO	None.
125-COL	None.
126-COL	None.
127-COL	None.
128-COL	None.

Event	Events Updated
129-COL	None.
130-PRO	None.
131-COL	None.
132-GEN	None.
133-PRO	None.
134-GEN	None.
135-GEN	None.
136-COL	None.
137-COL	None.
138-PRO	None.
139-PRO	None.
140-PRO	None.
141-PRO	None.
142-PRO	None.
143-PRO	None.
144-PRO	None.
145-PRO	None.
146-PRO	None.
147-PRO	None.
148-PRO	None.
149-TGT	None.
150-GEN	None.
151-COL	None.
152-PRO	None.
153-PRO	None.
154-DIS	None.
155-GEN	None.
156-GEN	None.
157-COL	None.
158-GEN	None.
159-GEN	None.
160-COL	None.

Event	Events Updated
161-DIR	None.
162-DIR	None.
163-COI	None.
164-DIR	None.
200-DIS	None.
201-COL	None.
202-DIR	None.
203-PRO	None.
204-DIS	None.
205-DIS	244-PRO
206-DIS	244-PRO.
207-DIR	None.
208-DIR	None.
209-DIR	None.
210-DIR	None.
211-PRO	None.
212-PRO	244-PRO
213-PRO	244-PRO
214-PRO	None.
215-DIR	None.
216-COL	244-PRO
217-GEN	None.
218-DIR	None.
219-DIR	None.
220-DIR	None.
221-DIR	None.
222-DIR	None.
223-GEN	244-PRO, 245-PRO
224-COL	None.
225-GEN	237-PRO, 244-PRO
226-DIR	None.
227-COL	None.

Event	Events Updated
228-GEN	None.
229-GEN	None.
230-COL	None.
231-PRO	244-PRO.
232-PRO	244-PRO
233-PRO	244-PRO.
234-PRO	244-PRO.
235-PRO	244-PRO
236-PRO	244-PRO
237-PRO	244-PRO
238-PRO	244-PRO.
239-PRO	244-PRO
240-TGT	None.
241-PRO	244-PRO
242-COL	244-PRO
243-COL	244-PRO
244-PRO	None.
245-PRO	None.
246-PRO	None.
247-PRO	None.
248-COL	None.
249-COL	None.
250-COL	None.
251-DIR	None.
252-DIS	244-PRO
253-GEN	None.
254-GEN	None.
255-DIR	None.
256-DIR	None.
400-COL	None.
401-GEN	None.
402-GEN	None.

APPENDIX M

BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

Billet	Formal School
None.	

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

DODIC	Quanity	Event code
None.		

REFERENCE LIST

DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

DoD Regulation 5240.1-R, Procedures Governing the Activities of DoD I

FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction

FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics

FM 19-20, Investigations

FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

FM 3-25, Counterintelligence

FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace

FM 34-2, Collection Management

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action

FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism

FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEO’s

FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

J-TENS Manual

Joint Pub 1-02

Joint Pub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counter

LIC-2600-004-91, GIRH

MCDP 2, Intelligence

MCO 003820.1, Overt HUMINT Operations

MCO 003850.2, Marine corps counterintelligence Force Protection Source

MCO 1050.3G, Regulations of Leave, Liberty and Admin Absence

MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities

MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC

MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program

MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense

CHAPTER 3

MCO P1050.15, Foreign Leave Travel

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication (Counterintelligence)

MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

OPNAVINST S3820.16D, FORMICA Instruction

SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Intelligence Oversight DON

Unit SOP

CHAPTER 4

Signals Intelligence/Ground Electronic Warfare Officer/0206

(To be published at a later date)

Chapter 5

Air Intelligence Officer/0207

CHAPTER 5

Air Intelligence Officer/0207

PAGE

5001. INTRODUCTION.....5-3

5002. UNIT TRAINING.....5-3

5003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.....5-3

5004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY.....5-3

5005. CAREER PROGRESSION.....5-4

5006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.....5-4

5007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.....5-4

5008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....5-4

5009. CRP COMPUTATION.....5-5

5010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX.....5-6

5011. SECTION TASK MATRIX.....5-6

5012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....5-6

5013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).....5-6

5014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).....5-7

5015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL).....5-7

5016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.....5-7

5017. ACADEMIC TRAINING.....5-7

5018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.....5-7

5019. UPDATE CHAINING.....5-7

5020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.....5-7

5021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....5-7

5022. TRAINING REFERENCES.....5-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

C BILLET APPLICABILITY

D SECTION APPLICABILITY

E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

J ACADEMIC TRAINING

K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

L EVENT CHAINING

M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

O REFERENCE LIST

CHAPTER 5

Air Intelligence Officer/0210

5001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

5002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

5003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

5004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. ***Core Tasks*** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). ***Core Plus Tasks*** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide

a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

5005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

5006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

5007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander's discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

5008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

> **EVENT CODE:** The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

5009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with

the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

5010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine's billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine's individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine's instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

Note 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

5011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

5012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

5013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

5014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

5015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level). 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

5016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

5017. ACADEMIC TRAINING. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

5018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

5019. UPDATE CHAINING. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

5020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

5021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

5022. TRAINING REFERENCES. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Integrate air intelligence into the Intelligence Preparation of Battlespace (IPB) process.
2. Identify aviation intelligence requirements.
3. Development the collection plan in support of aviation operations.
4. Direct the intelligence analytical effort supporting aviation operations.
5. Direct the fusion of all-sourced air intelligence.
6. Coordinate the integration of the intelligence system architecture into the Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS)
7. Provide aviation intelligence to the common operating picture in an automated environment.
8. Develop the dissemination plan to provide timely and accurate intelligence.
9. Provide integrated aviation intelligence support to the staff planning process.
10. Provide intelligence through written and oral communications in an automated and non-automated environment.

APPENDIX B

CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Air Intelligence Officer (MOS 0207) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of two levels of individual training and one level of section training. The objective of this training plan is to develop Marine Officers who have the required knowledge and experience to provide aviation intelligence to the Aviation Combat Element (ACE) commander, principle staff and subordinate commanders supporting aviation operations. The objective of the plan is accomplished through completion of formal schools, MOJT, exercises and deployments. Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marine Officers with the core skills necessary to function as the Air Intelligence Officer at the squadron, group and wing level. This training is conducted at the Navy Intelligence Officer Basic Course (NIOBC), Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide the core-plus skills that Aviation Intelligence Officers must possess to effectively assume billets that require specialized and/or additional training. Completion of 200 level training will also qualify Air Intelligence Officers for the MAGTF Intelligence Officer Course (MIOC) at NMITC, Dam Neck, VA. Completion of the MIOC will result in the redesignation of MOS 0207 (Air Intelligence Officer) to MOS 0202 (MAGTF Intelligence Officer). The MIOC course of instruction will constitute 300 level training. The 400 level training is specialized training directed at section tasks that integrate core and core-plus skills acquired in level 100 and 200 training. By completing 100 level training and following a 200/400 level structured training plan, Air Intelligence Officers will achieve the depth of intelligence knowledge and experience necessary to provide effective air intelligence support at the squadron, group and wing level, and will prepare them for the MIOC and follow-on assignment as MAGTF Intelligence Officers.

APPENDIX E

COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines Officers with the core skills necessary to function as the Air Intelligence Officer at the squadron, group, and wing level. This training is conducted at the Navy Intelligence Officer Basic Course (NIOBC), Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 100-GEN

Task: Describe US intelligence organization and structure at national and theater level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: Orient to major agencies (DIA, CIA, NSA,NRO)JIC/JAC

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Military Operations
Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations

Event code: 101-GEN

Task: Describe the intelligence disciplines.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 102-SYS

Task: Describe the current MAGTF intelligence systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: IAS, RAAP follow-on, etc

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)
MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 103-GEN

Task: Describe the intelligence cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCDP 2, Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 104-COL

Task: Describe the US national and theater collections assets capabilities and limitations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 105-DIS

Task: Describe existing communications architectures which support MAGTF intelligence functions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 106-SYS

Task: Describe the role of an intelligence officer in supervising use of intelligence systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 107-GEN

Task: Describe relationship between combat information and analysis-derived intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 108-ANA

Task: Describe characteristics of foreign/other service aircraft.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter

Measures Manual

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual

Event code: 109-ANA

Task: Describe characteristics of foreign air defense guns.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual Threat Counter Measures Manual

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual

Event code: 110-ANA

Task: Describe characteristics of foreign air defense missiles.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual
JANE’S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES

Event code: 111-ANA

Task: Describe theater missile components of theater missile defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual
JANE'S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES

Event code: 112-ANA

Task: Describe the characteristics and components of Integrated Air Defense Systems (IADS).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual Threat Counter Measures Manual

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual
JANE'S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES

Event code: 113-ANA

Task: Describe the structure of orders of battle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 114-ANA

Task: Describe the methods for updating orders of battle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None. None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 115-ANA

Task: Describe the characteristics of the air and air defense forces of the two principal OPLAN countries.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual (U)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual (U)
JANE'S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES

Event code: 116-ANA

Task: Describe analytical procedures and methods.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 117-ANA

Task: Determine enemy capabilities and vulnerabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual (U)
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 118-ANA

Task: Describe enemy intent and courses of action at operational level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual (U)
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 119-ANA

Task: Describe elements of an effective display of enemy situation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Guidelines for the Military Briefer
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 120-ANA

Task: Describe concepts and terminology associated with weather observation and forecasts.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate reference.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Event code: 121-ANA

Task: Describe operational effects of weather.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate reference.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Event code: 122-ANA

Task: Conduct ad hoc and prepared text briefings.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 123-ANA

Task: Describe elements of the collections cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 124-ANA

Task: Determine commander’s information requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 125-ANA

Task: Describe purpose and content of an operations order.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 126-ANA

Task: Describe purpose and content of Annex B (Intelligence).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 127-COL

Task: Describe purpose and content of reconnaissance and surveillance plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 128-ANA

Task: Describe the elements of Modified Combined Obstacle Overlay (MCOO).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 129-ANB

Task: Describe the elements of an event template.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
IFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 130-ANC

Task: Describe elements of the doctrinal template.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 131-AND

Task: Describe the elements of the situational template.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 132-ANE

Task: Describe the elements of the Decision Support Template (DST).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 133-ANF

Task: Describe intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) process, components and correlations to operations planning.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 134-GEN

Task: Describe the Marine Corps planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 135-ANA

Task: Describe integration of IPB within Marine Corps planing process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 136-COL

Task: Describe MAGTF collections capabilities and limitations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 137-ANA

Task: Describe integration of IPB with the Marine Corps planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 138-GEN

Task: Describe garrison Marine Corps intelligence structure and corresponding MOS structure.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: FIIU, RADBN, MCISU, MCIA

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 139-GEN

Task: Describe MEU missions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 140-GEN

Task: Describe organization, capabilities, and limitations of a MEU ACE.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 141-GEN

Task: Describe intelligence support to NEO and TRAP missions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Event code: 142-ANA

Task: Identify requirements for selecting airfields and alternate sites supporting aviation operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: HLZs, FARPs, FOBs

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25 AIR OPS
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 143-GEN

Task: List the six functions of Marine aviation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 5-1, Organization and Function of Marine Aviation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25 AIR OPS
FMFM 5-1, Organization and Function of Marine Aviation

Event code: 144-GEN

Task: Describe the organizational structure of the Marine Aircraft Wing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: Air command and control, aviation ground support, fixed wing, rotary wing

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25 Air Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 145-GEN

Task: Describe operations at FORWARD Operating Bases and Forward Arming And Refueling Points (FAARP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25, Control Of Aircraft and Missiles
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 146-GEN

Task: Describe the organization and functions of the TACC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 147-GEN

Task: Describe the intelligence and information requirements associated with TACC operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 148-GEN

Task: Describe the overall information flow within the TACC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 149-GEN

Task: Describe the content and utility of the available intelligence broadcasts.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capability

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TRAP/TDDS USERS GUIDE
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
MCWP 3-25, Control Of Aircraft and Missiles
Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capability

Event code: 150-GEN

Task: Describe the flow of intelligence information and combat information within the TACC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 151-DIS

Task: Describe the use and utility of the available intelligence reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 152-ANA

Task: Describe the Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) sources and information flow within the TACC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 153-ANA

Task: Describe the Flightline Intelligence Center (FIC) organization and functions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 154-ANA

Task: Conduct aircrew briefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 155-ANA

Task: Conduct aircrew debriefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 156-ANA

Task: Describe the responsibilities of intelligence personnel in Survival Evasion Resistance and Escape (SERE).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 157-GEN

Task: Describe the similarities and differences between Service TACC-type organizations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Air Ops Course Staff Guide
Joint Pub: Air Ops

Event code: 158-GEN

Task: Describe the Navy CVIC organization and functions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 33154

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 33154

Event code: 159-GEN

Task: Describe the elements of a Joint Task Force (JTF).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 160-GEN

Task: Describe the organization and function of the Joint Forces Air Component Commander (JFACC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 161-GEN

Task: Describe the JFACC ATO development process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 162-GEN

Task: Describe the joint targeting cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 163-GEN

Task: Conduct targeting against fixed.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 164-GEN

Task: Conduct targeting against mobile targets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 165-GEN

Task: Identify the concepts, terms and products associated with the joint targeting process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 166-GEN

Task: Describe basic elements and processes of weaponeering.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 167-DIS

Task: Produce an intelligence product using current word-processing, presentation, database, and spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
SOFTWARE USER HANDBOOKS

Event code: 168-DIS

Task: Perform searches for information using the internet and INTELINK.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: JBOC USERS GUIDE

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JBOC USERS GUIDE

Event code: 169-GEN

Task: Describe the aviation intelligence T&R program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OCCFLD 02 Training and Readiness Manual

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OCCFLD 02 Training and Readiness Manual

Event code: 170-GEN

Task: Describe the requirements of Security Management and role of Security Manager.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 171-GEN

Task: Describe the elements of classified material control and accountability.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 172-GEN

Task: Describe individual and unit responsibilities for safeguarding SCI material.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DOD S-5105.21-M-1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DOD S-5105.21-M-1

Event code: 173-GEN

Task: Describe SCI personnel administration requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DOD S-5105.21-M-1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DOD S-5105.21-M-1

Event code: 174-GEN

Task: Describe the Intelligence Oversight program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DOD S-5105.21-M-1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DOD S-5105.21-M-1

Event code: 175-GEN

Task: Describe USMC Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) program requirements at unit level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AT/FP Manual

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AT/FP Manual

Event code: 176-GEN

Task: Describe the elements of MC&G management.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 177-ANA

Task: Describe components of Theater Missile Defense (TMD).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

E-30

COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide the core-plus skills that Aviation Intelligence Officers must possess to effectively assume billets that require specialized and/or additional training.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 200-ANA

Task: Monitor intelligence sources for time critical intelligence and/or significant changes in enemy operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 201-COX

Task: Maintain awareness of the operational status of organic, MAGTF, Theater and national collections assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations

Event code: 202-SYS

Task: Supervise the operation of automated intelligence and information systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 203-COX

Task: Manage tasking and reporting of all reconnaissance and surveillance assets assigned and made available to the ACE.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 204-RFI

Task: Respond to RFIs and analysis support from other G-2 sections and subordinate agencies.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 205-ANA

Task: Identify gaps in section intelligence holdings and other information needs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 100-6, Information Operations

Event code: 206-COX

Task: Maintain the reconnaissance and surveillance status board/log.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 207-ANA

Task: Evaluate, analyze, and interpret all incoming intelligence reports to determine their significance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 208-COX

Task: Evaluate requirement satisfaction, providing requester feedback, and adjust the collection plan, as required.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 209-ANA

Task: Maintain from all-source, the intelligence data base (manual or automated) to support ACE commander's decision making processes.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 210-COX

Task: Maintain liaison with the MAGTF collection section.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 211-COX

Task: Inform the ACI officer of all significant developments affecting intelligence collection effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 212-ANA

Task: Supervise development of aviation related intelligence preparation of the battlefield products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 213-COX

Task: Prepare a detailed collection plan based on approved PIRs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 214-RDO

Task: Forward unsatisfied requests to higher headquarters for action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 215-RPT

Task: Monitor production of intelligence reports using automated and manual methods.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
3-21 MAGTF OPS

Event code: 216-COX

Task: Task organic collection and request external collection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 217-RDO

Task: Reply to RFIs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 218-TGT

Task: Identify high value targets and evaluate for introduction into the reactive targeting process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
Joint Targeting Publication

Event code: 219-OOB

Task: Ensure the maintenance of enemy ground, air, air defense, electronic, missile, and weapons of mass destruction order of battle files.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual (U)
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 220-RDO

Task: Maintain the intelligence request log, tracking all RFIs until a response is received and declared satisfactory by the requester.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
3-21 MAGTF OPS
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 221-RDO

Task: Coordinate with the collections section to satisfy RFIs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 222-RDO

Task: Coordinate for the distribution of hard-copy products to subordinate units.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 223-ANA

Task: Conduct air defense analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 224-RDO

Task: Arrange secondary dissemination of imagery to subordinate units.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 225-RDO

Task: Manage the command’s MC&G program, ensuring the availability of MC&G products to support the ACE staff and subordinate units.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 56-1, Register of Intelligence Publications
NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 226-RDO

Task: Inform the ACI Officer of all time delays in satisfaction of PIRs or other high priority requests for intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 227-ANA

Task: Control flow of all-source intelligence information within the section, and to appropriate external organizations in an automated an non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 228-ANA

Task: Supervise the intelligence analysis and production effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 229-RFI

Task: Prioritize, collate and forward RFI's to Requirements and Dissemination Section for action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 230-RDO

Task: Prioritize, collate and forward collection requirements to collection section for action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 231-ISO

Task: Supervise the operation of current automated intelligence software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 232-RPT

Task: Assist the intelligence plans section in the preparation of intelligence estimates for future operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 233-TIA

Task: Assist the target intelligence section in the production and maintenance of target folders.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Targeting Publication
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 234-ANA

Task: Provide intelligence in support of TRAP/SERE to the current operations SAR Coordination Cell and subordinate units.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 235-LNO

Task: Coordinate analytical support with the MAGTF AFC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 236-SIT

Task: Supervise the maintenance the current enemy situation displays in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 237-COL

Task: Develop and implement intelligence collection plan to support ACE operations and ATO execution.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 238-SIT

Task: Advise TACC section on current enemy situations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Guidelines for the Military Briefer
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 239-SIT

Task: Advise TACC sections on current/future enemy capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 240-SIT

Task: Advise TACC sections on enemy critical vulnerabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 241-SIT

Task: Verify and display MAGTF surveillance and target acquisition status and capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 242-SIT

Task: Advise TACC sections on potential enemy courses of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 243-COL

Task: Advise TACC sections on the current and future ACE intelligence collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 244-RPT

Task: Provide input for periodic ACE intelligence reporting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 245-TGT

Task: Ensure that the Deep Battle Cell is notified when a high payoff target is identified.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 246-BDA

Task: Verify and report Battle Damage Assessment (BDA).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 247-RPT

Task: Coordinate initial evaluation/analysis of perishable information and initiate limited indications and warning reporting within the ACE.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 248-DSM

Task: Ensure that all information/intelligence received is forwarded to ACI in a timely manner.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

APPENDIX C

BILLET APPLICABILITY

Billets and CRP totals

.1390	A	Intelligence Analysis Officer	N
.1390	B	Senior Analyst	O
.0554	C	Collections Officer	P
.0898	D	Target Intelligence Officer	Q
.0747	E	Target Development officer	R
.0812	F	Target Validation Officer	S
.0598	G	Battle Damage Assessment Officer	T
.0555	H	Requirements and Dissemination Office	U
.0320	I	Intelligence Systems officer	V
.1026	J	Current Operations Watch Officer	W
.0748	K	Future Operations Watch Officer	X
.0940	L	Flightline Intelligence Center Watch	Y
	M		Z

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
200-ANA	0.0064	1	X	X								X		X														
201-COX	0.0021	1			X																							
202-SYS	0.0064	.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X														
203-COX	0.0021	3			X																							
204-RFI	0.0043	.5	X	X						X																		
205-ANA	0.0043	3	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X														

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
206-COX	0.0021	3			X																							
207-ANA	0.0064	1	X	X		X	X	X	X			X	X	X														
208-COX	0.0043	3			X					X																		
209-ANA	0.0064	2	X	X																								
210-COX	0.0021	1			X																							
211-COX	0.0021	.5			X																							
212-ANA	0.0064	3	X	X																								
213-COX	0.0064	3			X																							
214-RDO	0.0043	.5								X																		
215-RPT	0.0043	.5	X	X								X		X														
216-COX	0.0043	3			X																							
217-RDO	0.0021	.5								X																		
218-TGT	0.0064	3	X	X		X	X	X				X																
219-OOB	0.0064	2	X	X																								
220-RDO	0.0021	1								X																		
221-RDO	0.0043	.5			X					X																		
222-RDO	0.0021	3								X																		
223-ANA	0.0064	3	X	X																								
224-RDO	0.0021	1								X																		
225-RDO	0.0043	.5								X																		
226-RDO	0.0021	.5								X																		

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
227-ANA	0.0043	.5	X	X																								
228-ANA	0.0043	.5	X	X																								
229-RFI	0.0021	.5	X	X		X	X	X					X	X														
230-RDO	0.0021	.5								X																		
231-ISO	0.0064	.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X														
232-RPT	0.0043	1	X	X									X															
233-TIA	0.0064	3	X	X			X																					
234-ANA	0.0064	3	X	X										X														
235-LNO	0.0043	1	X	X																								
236-SIT	0.0043	3	X	X		X	X	X				X	X	X														
237-COL	0.0064	3			X																							
238-SIT	0.0043	3	X	X								X	X	X														
239-SIT	0.0043	3	X	X								X	X	X														
240-SIT	0.0043	3	X	X								X	X	X														
241-SIT	0.0021	3			X							X	X															
242-SIT	0.0043	3	X	X								X	X	X														
243-COL	0.0043	3	X	X	X							X	X															
244-RPT	0.0021	1							X			X	X	X														
245-TGT	0.0064	3				X																						
246-BDA	0.0064	3							X			X		X														
247-RPT	0.0021	3	X	X								X		X														

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
248-DSM	0.0043	.5										X		X														
249-OOB	0.0064	2										X		X														
250-TGT	0.0064	3						X				X																
251-SIT	0.0043	3										X	X	X														
252-TIA	0.0064	3											X															
253-BDA	0.0021	3											X															
254-IPB	0.0064	3	X	X																								
255-RPT	0.0021	3									X			X														
256-SIT	0.0021	1	X	X								X	X	X														
257-WXI	0.0043	1																										
258-TIA	0.0064	3						X																				
259-TIA	0.0043	3						X																				
260-TIA	0.0043	3						X																				
261-TIA	0.0043	3						X																				
262-TIA	0.0021	3						X																				
263-TIA	0.0043	3						X			X																	
264-TIA	0.0064	3						X			X																	
265-TIA	0.0043	3					X																					
266-TIA	0.0021	3					X																					
267-TIA	0.0043	3					X																					
268-TIA	0.0021	3					X																					

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
269-TIA	0.0043	2					X																					
270-TIA	0.0043	3					X																					
271-TIA	0.0021	3					X																					
272-TIA	0.0021	3					X																					
273-BDA	0.0021	3							X																			
274-BDA	0.0043	3							X																			
275-BDA	0.0043	3							X																			
276-BDA	0.0043	3							X																			
277-BDA	0.0043	3							X																			
278-BDA	0.0064	3							X																			
279-BDA	0.0021	3							X																			
280-TIA	0.0064	3				X																						
281-TIA	0.0043	3				X																						
282-TIA	0.0064	1				X	X	X			X																	
283-TIA	0.0043	3				X																						
284-TIA	0.0043	3				X																						
285-TIA	0.0043	3				X																						
286-TIA	0.0064	3				X																						
287-TIA	0.0021	3				X																						
288-TIA	0.0043	.5				X																						
289-TIA	0.0043	.5				X																						

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
290-COL	0.0043	1								X																		

SECTION APPLICABILITY

Sections and CRP totals

.0500	1	Intel Systems Section	14
.3000	2	Intel Collections Section	15
.8875	3	Intel Analysis Section	16
.6000	4	Target Intel Section	17
.5875	5	Flightline Intel Center	18
.1375	6	Requirements and Disseminations Secti	19
.7250	7	Current Operations Intel Watch Sectio	20
.6625	8	Future Operations Intel Watch Section	21
	9		22
	10		23
	11		24
	12		25
	13		26

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
400-ANA	0.025	3			X																							
401-ANA	0.025	.5		X	X	X	X	X	X	X																		
402-COL	0.025	3		X																								
403-ANA	0.05	3		X	X		X		X	X																		
404-ANA	0.025	.5			X			X																				
405-DIS	0.025	3	X		x		x		x	X																		

393

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
406-DIS	0.0125	3			X		X		X																			
407-TGT	0.05	1				X			X	X																		
408-GEN	0.025	3	X		X	X		X																				
409-GEN	0.025	3								X																		
410-GEN	0.05	3			X	X	X		X	X																		
411-GEN	0.025	1			X		X		X	X																		
412-GEN	0.0125	3			X		X		X	X																		
413-COL	0.05	3		X	X	X		X	X	X																		
414-ANA	0.0125	3			X		X		X	X																		
415-COL	0.0125	3		X	X	X			X	X																		
416-COL	0.0125	3		X						X																		
417-ANA	0.025	1		X	X	X				X																		
418-GEN	0.05	3			X		X		X	X																		
419-GEN	0.0125	3			X	X	X	X	X	X																		
420-ANA	0.05	3		X	X	X	X		X	X																		
421-TGT	0.05	3			X	X				X																		
422-TGT	0.025	3			X	X			X																			
423-GEN	0.0125	3							X																			
424-COL	0.05	3		X	X	X	X		X	X																		
425-DIS	0.025	3			X		X		X																			

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
426-TGT	0.05	3			X	X			X																			
427-DIS	0.0125	3			X		X		X																			
428-GEN	0.025	3			X		X		X																			
429-DIS	0.0125	3			X		X		X																			
430-GEN	0.025	3			X		X		X																			
431-GEN	0.025	3				X	X		X																			
432-GEN	0.025	1			X		X		X	X																		
433-FLC	0.0125	3					X																					
434-FLC	0.025	1					X																					
435-FLC	0.025	1					X																					
436-TGT	0.025	3			X	X																						
437-TGT	0.05	1			X	X				X																		
438-TGT	0.025	1			X	X																						

395-396 X

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 249-OOB

Task: Coordinate with the ACI intelligence analysis section to ensure validity of intelligence database supporting ACE operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 250-TGT

Task: Validate immediate target nominations and provide a recapitulation of targets struck.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 251-SIT

Task: Coordinate with the ACI intelligence analysis section for projected enemy dispositions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 252-TIA

Task: Coordinate with the ACI target development section for development of a target list to be weaponeered by strike planners.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 253-BDA

Task: Coordinate with the ACI Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) section to provide status of previously scheduled targets and participate as a member of the combat assessment board for target resubmission.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 254-IPB

Task: Direct production of Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 255-RPT

Task: Forward mission debriefs to ACI in a timely manner.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 256-SIT

Task: Direct maintenance of current and forecasted weather info and maps.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Event code: 257-WXI

Task: Coordinate and integrate weather information support to the ACE.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Event code: 258-TIA

Task: Maintain the status of targets on the MAGTF prioritized target list and provide target recommendations to the current operations deep battle cell.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 259-TIA

Task: Monitor execution of the current ATO as it pertains to sorties planned against MAGTF nominated targets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 260-TIA

Task: Monitor current day ATO execution and validate targets 8 and 4 hours before mission strike, providing update to current ops deep battle cell.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 261-TIA

Task: Identify targets that require immediate reattack before the next ATO and provide the updated target information to the current operations deep battle cell.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 262-TIA

Task: Inform the Deep Battle Cell of significant changes in target priorities and status.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 263-TIA

Task: Maintain liaison with the current operations Intelligence Watch and Deep Battle Cell to ensure continuous exchange of target intelligence required for ATO validation and refresh.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 264-TIA

Task: Pass lucrative/time-critical target nominations for immediate attack to the current ops Intelligence Watch Section.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 265-TIA

Task: Submit MAGTF target nominations within the timelines of the established ATO planning cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 266-TIA

Task: Coordinate with the intelligence analysis section to identify potential high value targets for attack by ACE assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 267-TIA

Task: Conduct detailed analysis of the enemy and area of operations, in coordination with the intelligence analysis section, in order to develop a prioritized target list based on the ACE commander’s targeting guidance and objectives.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 268-TIA

Task: Provide target data to the future operations ATO strike planners and assist in weaponeering.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 269-TIA

Task: Maintain target folders/files.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 270-TIA

Task: Plot all targets validated for attack on appropriate maps.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 271-TIA

Task: Track the status of target nominations submitted to higher headquarters for sourcing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 272-TIA

Task: Maintain a record of target nominations for each ATO.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 273-BDA

Task: Process Mission Reports (MISREPs) to determine initial BDA and query originators for missing, incomplete, or illegible reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 274-BDA

Task: Conduct damage assessments of targets struck and maintain status.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 275-BDA

Task: Post BDA to the installation or enemy file database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 276-BDA

Task: Maintain target status information and pass pertinent information to target development and target validation sections.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 277-BDA

Task: Maintain and analyze the cumulative BDA, target status, and estimates of target recuperability and pass pertinent.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 278-BDA

Task: Identify targets that may require immediate attack/reattack before the next ATO and pass the information to the target validation cell.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 279-BDA

Task: Prepare periodic BDA summaries from mission reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 280-TIA

Task: Approve targets nominated to current operations for immediate attack.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 281-TIA

Task: Ensure that all necessary target intelligence support is provided to future and current operations, as required.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 282-TIA

Task: Supervise the operation of automated targeting software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Systems Manuals

Event code: 283-TIA

Task: Provide target intelligence to the ACE in support of deliberate and reactive targeting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 284-TIA

Task: Prepare the target nomination list and submit final nominations to the ACE G-2 for evaluation prior to the ACE targeting board.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 285-TIA

Task: Present ACE target nominations and rationale to the ACE targeting board.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 286-TIA

Task: Plan and coordinate the BDA effort for the ACE.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 287-TIA

Task: Participate as a member of the combat assessment board convened by the future operations ATO Development Officer.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 288-TIA

Task: Maintain liaison with the MAGTF G-2 target intelligence section.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 289-TIA

Task: Inform the ACI officer of all significant developments affecting the target intelligence effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 290-COL

Task: Manage the processing, validation, and submission to the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
AFR 200-18, Targeting

APPENDIX G

COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

Purpose: 300 level training is not applicable to this MOS.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 400-ANA

Task: Prepare ACE Intelligence Estimates (IE) and Intelligence Summaries (INTSUM).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 401-ANA

Task: Coordinate responses to ACE Information Requirements (IR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 402-COL

Task: Maintain ACE intelligence collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 403-ANA

Task: Coordinate intelligence support for ACE survival, evasion, resistance, escape (SERE) requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 404-ANA

Task: Coordinate compilation of weather data for the ACE.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 405-DIS

Task: Provide TACC Sections with data, information, and/or intelligence products as required.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 406-DIS

Task: Process mission and pilot reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 407-TGT

Task: Provide target intelligence to support deliberate and reactive targeting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

tandard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 408-GEN

Task: Interface with current and future operations via respective intelligence watch sections.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 409-GEN

Task: Establish a Future Operations Intelligence Watch section.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 410-GEN

Task: Maintain a display of current enemy situation with target locations and priorities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 411-GEN

Task: Review reports for significant developments, changes, and trends affecting enemy capabilities/Courses Of Actions (COAs).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 412-GEN

Task: Brief TACC Sections on changes and developments affecting enemy COA's.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 413-COL

Task: Coordinate collections plans to support ACE operations and ATO development.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 414-ANA

Task: Advise TACC Sections regarding enemy capabilities, critical vulnerabilities, COA's and centers of gravity.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 415-COL

Task: Advise TACC Sections on MAGTF Surveillance and Target Acquisition.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 416-COL

Task: Advise TACC Sections regarding ACE collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 417-ANA

Task: Participate in the IPB process to determine NAI's, TAI's and Decision Points.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 418-GEN

Task: Conduct situation update briefings for TACC Sections.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 419-GEN

Task: Prioritize, collate and forward RFI's from TACC Sections to ACI RDO.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations.

Event code: 420-ANA

Task: Coordinate with ACI for projected enemy battlefield situation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 421-TGT

Task: Coordinate with ACI to develop a target list to be weaponeered by strike planners.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 422-TGT

Task: Coordinate with ACI to provide status of previously scheduled targets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 423-GEN

Task: Establish a Current Operations Intelligence Watch section.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 424-COL

Task: Coordinate collection plans to support ACE operations and ATO execution.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 425-DIS

Task: Prepare current intelligence reports for command summary.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 426-TGT

Task: Ensure that high payoff targets are identified to deep battle cell for immediate consideration.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 427-DIS

Task: Provide BDA reporting to ACI.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

vents updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 428-GEN

Task: Provide initial analysis of perishable info and provide limited I&W within ACE and to MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 429-DIS

Task: Forward Combat Information to ACI in timely manner.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 430-GEN

Task: Coordinate with ACI to ensure OOB and current situation concur.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 431-GEN

Task: Coordinate with ACI on immediate target nominations and provide post-strike target status.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 432-GEN

Task: Maintain and display current and forecasted weather in automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 433-FLC

Task: Establish a Flightline Intelligence Center.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 434-FLC

Task: Advise aircrews regarding enemy capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 435-FLC

Task: Conduct situation update briefings for aircrews.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 436-TGT

Task: Conduct Combat Assessment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 437-TGT

Task: Conduct Target Development.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 438-TGT

Task: Conduct Target Validation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Course Title	Location	Designation Title
None.		

ACADEMIC TRAINING

Level	Academic Title
200	Collection Management for Analysts, (JMIC)
200	Attache Staff Operations, (DIA)
200	National Intelligence Course, (DIA)
200	Under Graduate Intelligence Program, (DIA)
200	Indications and Warnings Course, (DIA)
200	MC&G Staff Officers Course, (Ft Belvoir, VA)
200	MC&G Officers Course, (Ft Belvoir, VA)
200	Analytical skills, (JMIC)
200	Open Source Search Tools and Strategies, (JMIC)
200	Introduction to Open Sources, (JMIC)
200	Adversarial Deception Awareness Course, (JMIC)
200	Expeditionary Warefare Intelligence Course, (NMITC) (EWTGPAC)
200	Intelligence Collection Managers Course, (JMIC)
200	Intelligence Support to Joint Operations, (DIA)
200	Afloat Strike Planning Support Systems Course, (NMITC)
200	Joint Intelligence Course, (NMITC)
200	Joint Intelligence Systems Application Course, (AIC Norfolk, VA)
200	Intelligence in Combating Terrorism, (FT Huachuca, AZ)
200	Command and Control Warfare Course (C2W), (EWTGLANT, EWTGPAC)
200	Joint Aerospace Command and Control Course, (Hurlburt Fld, FL)
200	Weapons and Tactics Instructor Course (WTI), (MAWTS-1, Yuma, AZ)
200	Combat Targeting School, (Nellis AFB, Goodfellow AFB)
200	Joint Targeting School, (NMITC)
200	CVW Intelligence Operations Course, (NAS China Lake, NV)
200	Intelligence Analyst Course, (JMIC)

Level	**Academic Title**
200	Dynamics of International Terrorism, (AFSOC Hurlburt Fld, FL)
200	MCI 25.26 Introduction to Electronic Warfare
200	MCI 25.25 Communications Security
200	MCI 03.66 Military Operations in Urban Terrain

200 MCI 3.54 Desert Operations

200 MCI 03.32 Reconnaissance Marine

200 MCI 03.3 Fundamentals of Marine Corps Leadership

200 MCI 02.8 Introduction to Combat Intelligence

200 MCI 02.14 Terrorism Awareness for Marines, (ICW)

200 MCI 02.10 Terrorism Awareness for Marines

200 MCI 03.24 Operations Against Guerrilla Units

200 Advanced Counter Terrorism Course, (DIA)

200 JDISS Basic Operator Course, (FITCPAC, JITAP)

200 Intelligence Support to Combined Operations, (DAI)

200 Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)

200 Counter-Drug Basic Intelligence Course, (NMITC)

200 Command and Control Personal Computer (C2PC), (NMITC, FITCPAC, Local)

200 Chemical and Biological Warfare Intelligence Course, (DIA)

200 Requirements Management Systems Course, (DIA)

200 AOR Orientation Courses, (Hurlburt Fld, FL)

200 Army Correspondence Course No. 4.116; Humanitarian and Refugee Operations

200 Army Correspondence Course No. 4.112; Principles for the Conduct of Peace Operations

200 Army Correspondence Course No. 4.111; The UN Peacekeeping Force in the former Yugoslavia

200 Afloat Intelligence Systems Manager’s Overview, (FITCPAC)

200 MCI 2520 Communications for the FMF Marine

200 JDISS Joint Corporate Services Course, (FITCPAC, JITAP)

CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level	Reading
200	MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
200	MCWP 3-25.3 Marine Air Command and Control System Handbook
200	MCWP 3-25.4 Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
200	MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning
200	Airpower’s Gordian Knot, McNamara, Air University Press
200	Joint Air Operations, Winnefe, NIP
200	The Air Campaign, Warden, Brassey’s
200	Gulf and Air Power Summery, Keaney, Air University Press

EVENT CHAINING

Event	Events Updated
100-GEN	None.
101-GEN	None.
102-SYS	None.
103-GEN	None.
104-COL	None.
105-DIS	None.
106-SYS	None.
107-GEN	None.
108-ANA	None.
109-ANA	None.
110-ANA	None.
111-ANA	None.
112-ANA	None.
113-ANA	None.
114-ANA	None.
115-ANA	None.
116-ANA	None.
117-ANA	None.
118-ANA	None.
119-ANA	None.
120-ANA	None.
121-ANA	None.
122-ANA	None.
123-ANA	None.
124-ANA	None.
125-ANA	None.
126-ANA	None.
127-COL	None.
128-ANA	None.

Event	Events Updated
129-ANB	None.
130-ANC	None.
131-AND	None.
132-ANE	None.
133-ANF	None.
134-GEN	None.
135-ANA	None.
136-COL	None.
137-ANA	None.
138-GEN	None.
139-GEN	None.
140-GEN	None.
141-GEN	None.
142-ANA	None.
143-GEN	None.
144-GEN	None.
145-GEN	None.
146-GEN	None.
147-GEN	None.
148-GEN	None.
149-GEN	None.
150-GEN	None.
151-DIS	None.
152-ANA	None.
153-ANA	None.
154-ANA	None.
155-ANA	None.
156-ANA	None.
157-GEN	None.
158-GEN	None.
159-GEN	None.
160-GEN	None.

Event	Events Updated
161-GEN	None.
162-GEN	None.
163-GEN	None.
164-GEN	None.
165-GEN	None.
166-GEN	None.
167-DIS	None.
168-DIS	None.
169-GEN	None.
170-GEN	None.
171-GEN	None.
172-GEN	None.
173-GEN	None.
174-GEN	None.
175-GEN	None.
176-GEN	None.
177-ANA	None.
200-ANA	None.
201-COX	None.
202-SYS	None.
203-COX	None.
204-RFI	None.
205-ANA	None.
206-COX	None.
207-ANA	None.
208-COX	None.
209-ANA	None.
210-COX	None.
211-COX	None.
212-ANA	None.
213-COX	None.
214-RDO	None.

Event	Events Updated
215-RPT	None.
216-COX	None.
217-RDO	None.
218-TGT	None.
219-OOB	None.
220-RDO	None.
221-RDO	None.
222-RDO	None.
223-ANA	None.
224-RDO	None.
225-RDO	None.
226-RDO	None.
227-ANA	None.
228-ANA	None.
229-RFI	None.
230-RDO	None.
231-ISO	None.
232-RPT	None.
233-TIA	None.
234-ANA	None.
235-LNO	None.
236-SIT	None.
237-COL	None.
238-SIT	None.
239-SIT	None.
240-SIT	None.
241-SIT	None.
242-SIT	None.
243-COL	None.
244-RPT	None.
245-TGT	None.
246-BDA	None.

Event	Events Updated
247-RPT	None.
248-DSM	None.
249-OOB	None.
50-TGT	None.
251-SIT	None.
252-TIA	None.
253-BDA	None.
254-IPB	None.
255-RPT	None.
256-SIT	None.
257-WXI	None.
258-TIA	None.
259-TIA	None.
260-TIA	None.
261-TIA	None.
262-TIA	None.
263-TIA	None.
264-TIA	None.
265-TIA	None.
266-TIA	None.
267-TIA	None.
268-TIA	None.
269-TIA	None.
270-TIA	None.
271-TIA	None.
272-TIA	None.
273-BDA	None.
274-BDA	None.
275-BDA	None.
276-BDA	None.
277-BDA	None.
278-BDA	None.

Event	Events Updated
279-BDA	None.
280-TIA	None.
281-TIA	None.
282-TIA	None.
283-TIA	None.
284-TIA	None.
285-TIA	None.
286-TIA	None.
287-TIA	None.
288-TIA	None.
289-TIA	None.
290-COL	None.
400-ANA	None.
401-ANA	None.
402-COL	None.
403-ANA	None.
404-ANA	None.
405-DIS	None.
406-DIS	None.
407-TGT	None.
408-GEN	None.
409-GEN	None.
10-GEN	None.
411-GEN	None.
412-GEN	None.
413-COL	None.
414-ANA	None.
415-COL	None.
416-COL	None.
417-ANA	None.
418-GEN	None.
419-GEN	None.

Event	Events Updated
420-ANA	None.
421-TGT	None.
422-TGT	None.
423-GEN	None.
424-COL	None.
425-DIS	None.
426-TGT	None.
427-DIS	None.
428-GEN	None.
429-DIS	None.
430-GEN	None.
431-GEN	None.
432-GEN	None.
433-FLC	None.
434-FLC	None.
435-FLC	None.
436-TGT	None.
437-TGT	None.
438-TGT	None.

APPENDIX M

BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

Billet	Formal School
None.	

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

DODIC	Quanity	Event code
None.		

REFERENCE LIST

DIAM 56-1, Register of Intelligence Publications

DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

DMA Product Catalogs

DOD S-5105.21-M-1

DOD TS-5105.21-M-2

Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S

FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

FM 100-6, Information Operations

FM 30-16, Technical Intelligence

FM 34-1, Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations

FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace

FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plann

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C

FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

FMFM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

FMFM 7-33, Psychological Operations

Guidelines for the Military Briefer

JANE’S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES

JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence Support to Joint Oper

Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations

Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capability

JOINT TARGETING PUB

Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

MCDP 2, Intelligence

MCDP 6, Command and Control

MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual

MCO 3430.5 , Command and Control Warfare

MCO 3850.1, Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence

MCWP 3-25, Control Of Aircraft and Missiles

MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Navy Supplement to DoD S-5105.21-M-1

NIMA Catalogs

OPNAVINST 5510.1

SD-001-97, Manned Airborne Reconnaissance Program Plan

TACC HANDBOOK 3-25.4

TC 34-5, Human Intelligence Operations

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 101

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 103

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 110

U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive 301

Chapter 6

Counterintelligence Officer/0210

CHAPTER 6

Counterintelligence Officer/0219

PAGE

6001. INTRODUCTION.....6-3

6002. UNIT TRAINING.....6-3

6003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.....6-3

6004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY.....6-3

6005. CAREER PROGRESSION.....6-4

6006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.....6-4

6007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.....6-4

6008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....6-4

6009. CRP COMPUTATION.....6-5

6010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX.....6-6

6011. SECTION TASK MATRIX.....6-6

6012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....6-6

6013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).....6-6

6014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).....6-7

6015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL).....6-7

6016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.....6-7

6017. ACADEMIC TRAINING.....6-7

6018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.....6-7

6019. UPDATE CHAINING.....6-7

6020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.....6-7

6021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....6-7

6022. TRAINING REFERENCES.....6-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

C BILLET APPLICABILITY

D SECTION APPLICABILITY

E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

J ACADEMIC TRAINING

K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

L EVENT CHAINING

M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

O REFERENCE LIST

CHAPTER 6

Counterintelligence Officer/0210

6001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

6002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

6003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

6004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. ***Core Tasks*** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). ***Core Plus Tasks*** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide

a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

6005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

6006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

6007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander's discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

6008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

> **EVENT CODE:** The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

6009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with

the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

6010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine's billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine's individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine's instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

Note 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

6011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

6012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

6013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

6014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

6015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level). 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

6016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

6017. ACADEMIC TRAINING. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

6018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

6019. UPDATE CHAINING. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

6020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

6021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

6022. TRAINING REFERENCES. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Conduct tactical overt Human Resources Intelligence (HUMINT) operations.
2. Provide CI support to Antiterrorism/Force Protection.
3. Conduct CI analysis.
4. Conduct Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO).
5. Implement the FORMICA Program.
6. Employ Counterintelligence/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
7. Provide counterintelligence support to tactical operations.
8. Administer/Employ operational funds.
9. Conduct preliminary investigations.
10. Direct HUMINT Exploitation team (HET) support to the MEU.
11. Identify capabilities and limitations of MAGTF organic HUMINT collection assets.

APPENDIX B

CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Counterintelligence (CI) Officer (MOS 0210) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of two levels of individual training (200 - 300) and one level of section training (400). The objective of this training plan is to provide Marines with the knowledge and experience required to provide effective CI/HUMINT support to commanders. This objective is accomplished through completion of formal schools, MOJT, deployments, and exercises. 100 level training is not identified, as CI Officers are required to be enlisted CI Specialists (MOS 0211) prior to their selection to Warrant Officer. CI Officers have previously completed 100 level training by attending the MAGTF CI Course, at the Navy and Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Damneck, VA. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibility. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments, and exercises. At the completion of the 200 level, CI Officers will attend the MAGTF Advanced CI Course, NMITC for advanced CI training. Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the CI Officer to function at the MEF level. The 300 level of training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments, and exercises.

COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

Purpose: 100 level training is accomplished as an 0211 (Counterintelligence Specialist)

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: MOS 0211.

COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibility. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments, and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of 100 level training as an 0211, Counterintelligence Specialist is required to subsequent to selection as an 0210 Warrant Officer.

Event code: 200-COL

Task: Debrief reconnaissance and surveillance personnel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 245-COL, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 201-DIR

Task: Plan HET surveillance operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 225-DIR

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
EO 12333, United States Intelligence Activities
MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC

Event code: 202-COL

Task: Conduct surveillance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-COL, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
EO 12333, United States Intelligence Activities
MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC

Event code: 203-PRO

Task: Produce an interrogation report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 240-COL, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 204-PRO

Task: Verify HET products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 205-PRO

Task: Exploit tactical reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 206-PRO

Task: Produce CI SALUTE reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 207-DIS

Task: Disseminate information digitally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 208-DIS

Task: Verify the dissemination of information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 209-DIS

Task: Disseminate information orally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 210-DIR

Task: Plan HET antiterrorism support to the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA IIR Cookbook
DoD Dir 0-2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism
DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program

Event code: 211-DIS

Task: Disseminate information in written/typed form.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 212-DIR

Task: Plan HET support to counterterrorism.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DoD Dir 0-2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism
DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
FMFM 8-1, Special Operations
FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism

Event code: 213-DIR

Task: Plan HET support to Operations Other Than War (OOTW).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)

Event code: 214-DIR

Task: Plan HET support to cordon and search operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 229-DIR

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 215-COL

Task: Conduct CI activities in support of cordon and search operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 214-DIR, 230-COL, 252-COL, 255-COL

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 216-DIR

Task: Plan HET tactical countersurveillance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 225-COL

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 217-COL

Task: Conduct tactical countersurveillance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-COL, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 218-DIR

Task: Direct HET’s conduct of all-source terrorism threat analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 219-PRO

Task: Conduct all-source terrorism threat analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 239-GEN, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 220-DIR

Task: Direct HET's preparation of a terrorism threat assessment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

vents updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 221-DIR

Task: Direct HET's conduct of vulnerability assessments of friendly forces/activities to hostile threats.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DoD Dir 0-2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism
DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

Event code: 222-PRO

Task: Conduct vulnerability assessments of friendly forces/activities to

hostile threats.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-GEN, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DoD Dir 0-2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism
DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

Event code: 223-DIR

Task: Direct HET's analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 224-PRO

Task: Conduct analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

oncept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 225-DIR

Task: Direct HET employment of CI/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 226-COL

Task: Employ CI/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 227-COL

Task: Prepare Request For Information (RFI).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 228-GEN

Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of MAGTF organic collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 229-DIR

Task: Plan HET screening activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 230-COL

Task: Conduct CI screening activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 239-GEN, 252-COL, 255-COL, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 231-DIR

Task: Plan a HET CI survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 232-COL

Task: Conduct a CI survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 233-DIR

Task: Direct HET’s conduct of Missing in Action (MIA) (Non-Hostile) investigations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 234-COL

Task: Conduct Missing in Action (MIA) (Non-Hostile) investigations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 243-COL, 244-GEN, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 235-DIR

Task: Direct HET’s conduct of preliminary investigations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 236-COL

Task: Conduct preliminary investigations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: To include espionage, sabotage, subversion, and terrorism activities.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 237-DIR

Task: Plan HET overt HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 238-COL

Task: Conduct overt HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 239-GEN

Task: Maintain databases.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 240-COL

Task: Conduct CI interrogations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare

Event code: 241-COL

Task: Conduct elicitation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 242-DIR

Task: Plan HET source operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 243-COL

Task: Conduct an interview.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 244-GEN

Task: Conduct liaison.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 245-COL

Task: Conduct a debrief.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 246-COL

Task: Provide CI support to Operations Other Than War (OOTW).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 247-COL

Task: Exploit a source using an interpreter.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 249-COL, 268-PRO

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 248-DIR

Task: Direct HET document and material exploitation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 249-COL

Task: Obtain information from a source.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 250-COL

Task: Implement FORMICA program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2 - 14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003820.1, Overt HUMINT Operations (U)

Event code: 251-DIR

Task: Manage the command’s RODCA Control Point.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 252-COL

Task: Maintain Detainable, Of-interest, and Protectable (DOP) lists.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 253-GEN

Task: Maintain CI journal.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 254-GEN

Task: Maintain situation maps.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 255-COL

Task: Maintain Personalities, Organizations, & Installations (PO&I) files.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 239-GEN

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 256-DIR

Task: Direct the preparation of appendices to Annex B (Intel).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 257-PRO

Task: Prepare HUMINT operational reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)

Event code: 258-PRO

Task: Prepare CI Information Reports (CIIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 259-PRO

Task: Prepare CI After-Action Reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 260-PRO

Task: Prepare a MIA (Non-Hostile) investigation report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 234-COL, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 261-PRO

Task: Prepare Intelligence Information Reports (IIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 262-PRO

Task: Prepare biographic reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 263-PRO

Task: Prepare liaison reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 264-TGT

Task: Direct preparation of HET CI target reduction plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 265-PRO

Task: Prepare a Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) proposal.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)

Event code: 266-COL

Task: Prepare a Notice of Intelligence Potential (NIP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 267-COL

Task: Prepare a Notice of Foreign Travel/Contact (NOFT/C).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 268-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence product using current word-processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 269-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence product using current database software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 270-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence product using current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 271-DIR

Task: Plan HET support for CFSOs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)

Event code: 272-PRO

Task: Prepare an intelligence product using current presentation software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 273-COL

Task: Administer operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds
CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of E&EE Funding for Intel and CI purposes.

Event code: 274-COL

Task: Account for operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds

CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of E&EE Funding for Intel and CI purposes.

Event code: 275-COL

Task: Conduct CFSOs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 249-COL, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 276-DIS

Task: Conduct an Intelligence brief.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 277-COL

Task: Prepare HET collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 278-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence brief.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 209-DIS

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 279-DIR

Task: Direct HET garrison activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 280-DIR

Task: Direct HET activities in tactical operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)
MCO 3820.1, FORMICA

Event code: 281-GEN

Task: Maintain HET training plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 282-DIR

Task: Plan HET activity in support of Noncombatant Evacuation Operations (NEO).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 213-DIR

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs

Event code: 283-DIS

Task: Prepare intelligence messages.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 284-GEN

Task: Maintain HET standard operating procedures.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 285-GEN

Task: Provide CI/HUMINT support to the MEU staff planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the CI Officer to function at the MEF level. The 300 level of training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments, and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 300-COL

Task: Validate request for information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 239-GEN

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 301-COL

Task: Prepare HUMINT Collection Requirement (HCR) nominations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 239-GEN, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 302-COL

Task: Prepare Source Directed Requirements (SDR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 303-GEN

Task: Provide CI/HUMINT support to the MEF staff planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action

SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 400-COL

Task: Prepare HET collection plan

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3333 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 401-GEN

Task: Maintain HET country folders

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3333 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 402-COL

Task: Prepare CI collection plan

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

RP: 0.3333 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Course Title	Location	Designation Title
None.		

ACADEMIC TRAINING

Level	Academic Title
200	High Risk Personnel Course (HRP), (Quantico, VA)
200	Joint Counterintelligence Staff Officers Course, (DIA)
200	U.S. Army Advanced Foreign Counterintelligence Training Course (AFCITC), (Ft. Meade, MD)
200	Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape Course (SERE), (Brunswick, ME/Coronado, CA/Ft. Bragg, NC)
200	Operations Support Specialist Course (OSSC), (DIA)
200	National Counterdrug Awareness Course (Brunswick, GA)
200	Military Operations Training Course (MOTC), (DIA)
200	Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification Course, (Ft. Bragg, NC)
200	Latin American Orientation Course (LAOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Asian-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Dynamics of International Terrorism (DIT), (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Defense Language Institute (DLI), (Monterey, CA)
200	Cross Cultural Communications Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200	Collection Managers Course, (DIA)
200	Basic Airborne Course, (Ft. Benning, GA)
200	Middle Eastern Orientation Course (MEOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Army Correspondence Course: Humanitarian Refugee Operations, (Course Number: 4.116)
200	Military Operations Other Than War Course (MOOTW), (Little Creek, VA)
200	Law of Land Warfare, (MCB Quantico, VA)
200	Intelligence Analysis (IAS) Admin Course, (NMITC)
200	JDISS Basic Operator’s Course, (FITCPAC/JITAP)
200	Indications & Warning, (DIA)
200	Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)

Level	Academic Title
200	Army Correspondence Course: Principles for the Conduct of Peace Operations, (Course Number: 4.112)
200	African Orientation Course (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Army Correspondence Course: Physical Security Course, (Course Number: 191 G11)
200	Army Correspondence Course: Counterintelligence Agents Course, (Course Number: 301 M15)
200	Intelligence Analysis System (IAS) Course, (NMITC)
200	DIA Analysis Course, (JMITC, Bolling AFB, DC)
200	Kinesic Interview Course, (Ft. Bragg)
200	Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence Course, (EWTG, PAC/LANT)
200	Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
300	MEF Intelligence Analysis System (IAS) Course, (NMITC)
300	Advanced Intelligence Officer’s Course (Army Correspondance)

CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level	Reading
200	DIAM 58-11, DOD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
200	DIAM 58-12, DOD HUMINT Management System
200	DODI 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
200	DODI 5240.1R, Activities of DOD Intelligence Components that Affect U.S. Persons
200	FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
200	FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics
200	FM 19-20, Investigations
200	FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
200	FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace
200	FM 34-2, Collection Management
200	FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
200	FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
200	FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
200	FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
200	FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
200	FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs
200	FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

Level	Reading
200	IIR Cookbook
200	J-TENS Manual
200	Joint Pub 1-02, DOD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
200	Joint Pub 2-01.2, CI Support to Joint Operations
200	LIC-2600-004-91, GIRH
200	MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
200	MCO 1050.15, Foreign Leave Travel
200	MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities
200	MCO 3800.2A, Conduct & Oversight of Intelligence Activities
200	MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program
200	MCDP-2, Intelligence
200	MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
200	MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
200	The Otherside of the Mountain: Mujahideen Tactics in the Soviet-Afghan War; Ali Ahmed Jalali & Lester W. Grau
200	OPNAVINST 5510.1H, DON Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation
200	OPNAVINST 003820.16D, FORMICA Instruction
200	SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the DON
200	DODD 0-2000.12, DOD Combating Terrorism Program
200	The Principles of War for the Information Age; Leonhard, Robert R.; ISBN: 0-89141-647-1

Level	Reading
200	MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program
200	Executive Order 12333, United States Intelligence Activities
200	DODD 5240.2, DOD CI Activities
200	DODI 5240.10, DOD CI Support to Unified and Specified Commands
200	SECNAVINST 5520.2B, DON Counterintelligence
200	SECNAVINST 5520.3B, Criminal and Security Investigations and Related Activities Within the DON
200	Red Revolution; Jones, Greg R.; ISBN: 0-8133-0644-2
200	Instant Empire; Henerson, Simon; ISBN: 1-56279-006-4
200	How We Won the War; Giap, Vo Nguyen; ISBN: 0-916894-01-0
200	The Commandante Speaks; Prisk, Courtney E.; ISBN: 0-8133-1066-0
200	Terrorism: Pragmatic International Deterrence and Cooperation; Allan, Richard; ISBN: 0-913449-22-9
200	Mao Tse-Tung on Guerrilla Warfare; Griffith II, Samuel B.; ISBN: 1-877853-10-0
200	The U.S. Intelligence Community; Richelson, Jeffrey T.; ISBN: 0-88730-245-9
200	Human Rights in Iraq, Human Rights Watch; ISBN: 0-300-04959-5
200	Middle East Terrorism Selected Group Profiles; Alexander, Yonah; ISBN: 0-9644523-0-8
200	Intelligence Requirements for the 1990’s; Godson, Roy; ISBN: 0-669-19555-3
200	Armed Forces and Modern Counterinsurgency; Beckett, Ian F.W.; ISBN: 0-312-00449-4
200	Spy Catcher; Wright, Steve; ISBN: 0-670-82055-5
200	Low Intensity Conflict; Ware, Lewis B.; ISBN: U.S. Govt Printing Office

Level	Reading
200	Sword and Shield; Richelson, Jeffrey T.; ISBN: 0-88730-035-9
200	Who’s at the Helm?, Lessons of Lebanon; Tanter, Taymond; ISBN: 0-8133-0993-X
200	An Introduction to Intercultural Communication; Condon and Yousef
200	Neuro-Linguistic Programming; Cindy Davis
200	Interpersonal Communications; Emmert and Emmert
200	Bravo Two Zero; Andy McNatt
200	MCWP 2-15.5, Interrogator-Translator Operations
200	MCDP 1, Warfighting
200	FMFRP 12-16, Front-Line Intelligence
200	United States Marine Corps Warfighting Concepts for the 21st Century; Marine Corps Combat Development Command

CHAPTER 6

APPENDIX L

EVENT CHAINING

Event	Events Updated
200-COL	211-DIS, 245-COL, 268-PRO
201-DIR	225-DIR
202-COL	226-COL, 268-PRO
203-PRO	240-COL, 268-PRO
204-PRO	None.
205-PRO	None.
206-PRO	211-DIS, 268-PRO
207-DIS	None.
208-DIS	None.
209-DIS	None.
210-DIR	None.
211-DIS	None.
212-DIR	None.
213-DIR	None.
214-DIR	229-DIR
215-COL	214-DIR, 230-COL, 252-COL, 255-COL
216-DIR	225-COL
217-COL	226-COL, 268-PRO
218-DIR	None.
219-PRO	239-GEN, 268-PRO
220-DIR	None.
221-DIR	None.
222-PRO	244-GEN, 268-PRO
223-DIR	None.
224-PRO	211-DIS, 268-PRO
225-DIR	None.
226-COL	None.
227-COL	268-PRO
228-GEN	None.

Event	Events Updated
229-DIR	None.
230-COL	239-GEN, 252-COL, 255-COL, 268-PRO
231-DIR	None.
232-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
233-DIR	None.
234-COL	211-DIS, 243-COL, 244-GEN, 268-PRO
235-DIR	None.
236-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
237-DIR	None.
238-COL	None.
239-GEN	None.
240-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
241-COL	None.
242-DIR	None.
243-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
244-GEN	211-DIS, 268-PRO
245-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
246-COL	None.
247-COL	211-DIS, 249-COL, 268-PRO
248-DIR	None.
249-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
250-COL	None.
251-DIR	None.
252-COL	None.
253-GEN	None.
254-GEN	None.
255-COL	239-GEN
256-DIR	None.
257-PRO	268-PRO
258-PRO	211-DIS, 268-PRO
259-PRO	211-DIS, 268-PRO
260-PRO	211-DIS, 234-COL, 268-PRO

Event	Events Updated
261-PRO	211-DIS, 268-PRO
262-PRO	211-DIS, 268-PRO
263-PRO	211-DIS, 268-PRO
264-TGT	None.
265-PRO	211-DIS, 268-PRO
266-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
267-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
268-PRO	None.
269-PRO	None.
270-PRO	None.
271-DIR	None.
272-PRO	None.
273-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
274-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
275-COL	249-COL, 268-PRO
276-DIS	None.
277-COL	211-DIS, 268-PRO
278-PRO	209-DIS
279-DIR	None.
280-DIR	None.
281-GEN	None.
282-DIR	213-DIR
283-DIS	211-DIS, 268-PRO
284-GEN	None.
285-GEN	None.
300-COL	239-GEN
301-COL	239-GEN, 268-PRO
302-COL	268-PRO
303-GEN	None.
400-COL	None.
401-GEN	None.
402-COL	None.

APPENDIX M

BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

Billet	Formal School
None.	

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

DODIC	Quanity	Event code

None.

REFERENCE LIST

CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of E&EE Funding for Intel and CI purposes

DIA IIR Cookbook

DIAM 58-11, DOD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

DIAM 58-12, DOD HUMINT Management System

DoD Capabilities Handbook

DoD Dir 0-2000.12, DOD Combating Terrorism

DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

DoD Regulation 5240.1-R Procedures Governing the Activities of DoD I

EO 12333, United States Intelligence Activities

FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction

FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics

FM 19-20, Investigations

FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace

FM 34-2, Collection Management

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action

FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism

FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs

FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

J-TENS Manual

Joint Pub 2-01.2, CI Support to Joint Operations

LIC-2600-004-91 GIRH

Local SOP

MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)

MCO 1050.3G, Regulations of Leave, Liberty and Admin Absence

MCO 3820.1, FORMICA

MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities

MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC

MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

OPNAVINST 5510.1H, DON Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation

SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the DON

Chapter 7

Counterintelligence Specialist/0211

CHAPTER 7

Counterintelligence Specialist/0211

PAGE

7001. INTRODUCTION.....7-3

7002. UNIT TRAINING.....7-3

7003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.....7-3

7004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY.....7-3

7005. CAREER PROGRESSION.....7-4

7006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.....7-4

7007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.....7-4

7008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....7-4

7009. CRP COMPUTATION.....7-5

7010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX.....7-6

7011. SECTION TASK MATRIX.....7-6

7012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....7-6

7013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).....7-6

7014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).....7-6

7015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL).....7-6

7016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.....7-7

7017. ACADEMIC TRAINING.....7-7

7018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.....7-7

7019. UPDATE CHAINING.....7-7

7020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.....7-7

7021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....7-7

7022. TRAINING REFERENCES.....7-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

C BILLET APPLICABILITY

D SECTION APPLICABILITY

E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

J ACADEMIC TRAINING

K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

L EVENT CHAINING

M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

O REFERENCE LIST

CHAPTER 7

Counterintelligence Specialist/0211

7001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

7002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

7003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

7004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. ***Core Tasks*** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). ***Core Plus Tasks*** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

7005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

7006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

7007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander's discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

7008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment.

It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

7009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

7010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine's billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine's individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine's instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

Note 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

7011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

7012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

7013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

7014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

7015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level). 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

7016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

7017. ACADEMIC TRAINING. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

7018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

7019. UPDATE CHAINING. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

7020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

7021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

7022. TRAINING REFERENCES. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

APPENDIX A

CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Conduct tactical overt Human Resource Intelligence (HUMINT) operations
2. Provide Counterintelligence (CI) support to Antiterrorism/Force Protection.
3. Conduct CI analysis.
4. Conduct Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO).
5. Implement FORMICA Program.
6. Employ Counterintelligence HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
7. Provide CI support to tactical operations.
8. Employ operational funds.
9. Conduct preliminary investigations.

CHAPTER 7

APPENDIX B

CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Counterintelligence (CI) Specialist (MOS 0211) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of three levels of individual training (100 - 300) and one level of section training (400). The objective of this training plan is to provide Marines with the knowledge and experience required to provide effective CI support to commanders. This objective is accomplished through completion of formal schools, MOJT, deployments and exercises. Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic CI Specialists. This training is conducted at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Damneck, VA. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased CI responsibilities. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises. At the completion of the 200 level, Marines will attend the MAGTF Advanced Counterintelligence Course at NMITC. Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the CI Specialist to function as a Team Chief/Leader. The 300 level of training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises.

APPENDIX E

COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic CI Specialists. This training is conducted at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Damneck VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 100-XXX

Task: Produce threat assessment(s) for the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: To include terrorism, sabotage, subversion and espionage

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

xternal Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 101-XXX

Task: Sensitize a source to requirements for FORMICA program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 102-XXX

Task: Debrief a FORMICA source.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 003820.1, Overt HUMINT Operations
DIAM 58-12
DIAM 58-11

Event code: 103-XXX

Task: Report information obtained as a result of a FORMICA debrief.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 104-XXX

Task: Prepare a CI collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 105-XXX

Task: Produce a CI concept of operations plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DoD Instruction 2000.12H - Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities

MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 106-XXX

Task: Describe Marine Corps CI/HUMINT capabilities.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DoD Instruction 2000.12H - Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities

MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 107-XXX

Task: Provide threat information in support of Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) effort.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities

Event code: 108-XXX

Task: Conduct a Level 1 Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) brief to a supported command.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities

Event code: 109-XXX

Task: Explain CI/HUMINT role in the staff planning process.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities

Event code: 110-XXX

Task: Explain the purpose of RODCA (U).

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

APPENDIX C

BILLET APPLICABILITY

Billets and CRP totals

.2596	A	HUMINT Ops Officer, MEF	N
.3762	B	OIC, HUMINT Exploitation Team (HET)	O
.2398	C	Assistant CI Plt Cmdr, CI/HUMINT CO	P
.2090	D	S-2 Officer, MCSF Bn	Q
	E		R
	F		S
	G		T
	H		U
	I		V
	J		W
	K		X
	L		Y
	M		Z

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
200-COL	0.0044	12	X	X	X																							
201-DIR	0.0044	6		X																								
202-COL	0.0044	6		X	X																							
203-PRO	0.0022	12		X	X																							
204-PRO	0.0044	6		X																								
205-PRO	0.0044	12	X	X	X	X																						

513

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
206-PRO	0.0044	12	X	X	X	X																						
207-DIS	0.0066	1	X	X	X	X																						
208-DIS	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
209-DIS	0.0066	1	X	X	X	X																						
210-DIR	0.0066	3		X																								
211-DIS	0.0066	1	X	X	X	X																						
212-DIR	0.0044	12		X																								
213-DIR	0.0044	6		X																								
214-DIR	0.0022	12		X																								
215-COL	0.0022	12		X	X																							
216-DIR	0.0044	6		X																								
217-COL	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
218-DIR	0.0066	2		X																								
219-PRO	0.0066	2	X	X	X	X																						
220-DIR	0.0066	3		X																								
221-DIR	0.0044	3		X																								
222-PRO	0.0044	3	X	X	X	X																						
223-DIR	0.0044	3		X																								
224-PRO	0.0044	3	X	X	X	X																						
225-DIR	0.0066	1		X																								
226-COL	0.0066	1	X	X	X	X																						

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
227-COL	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
228-GEN	0.0044	1	X	X	X	X																						
229-DIR	0.0044	12		X																								
230-COL	0.0044	12	X	X	X																							
231-DIR	0.0044	12		X																								
232-COL	0.0044	12	X	X	X	X																						
233-DIR	0.0022	12		X																								
234-COL	0.0022	12	X	X	X	X																						
235-DIR	0.0044	12		X																								
236-COL	0.0044	12	X	X	X	X																						
237-DIR	0.0044	6		X																								
238-COL	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
239-GEN	0.0044	1	X	X	X	X																						
240-COL	0.0022	12	X	X	X	X																						
241-COL	0.0044	1	X	X	X	X																						
242-DIR	0.0044	12		X																								
243-COL	0.0044	3	X	X	X	X																						
244-GEN	0.0066	1	X	X	X	X																						
245-COL	0.0044	3	X	X	X	X																						
246-COL	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
247-COL	0.0022	12	X	X	X	X																						

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
248-DIR	0.0022	6		X																								
249-COL	0.0044	12	X	X	X	X																						
250-COL	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
251-DIR	0.0044	12	X	X																								
252-COL	0.0022	12	X	X	X	X																						
253-GEN	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
254-GEN	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
255-COL	0.0022	12	X	X	X	X																						
256-DIR	0.0044	6	X	X																								
257-PRO	0.0044	12	X	X	X	X																						
258-PRO	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
259-PRO	0.0044	3	X	X	X	X																						
260-PRO	0.0022	12	X	X	X	X																						
261-PRO	0.0066	3	X	X	X	X																						
262-PRO	0.0022	6	X	X	X	X																						
263-PRO	0.0044	1	X	X	X	X																						
264-TGT	0.0044	6		X																								
265-PRO	0.0044	12	X	X	X																							
266-COL	0.0044	6	X	X	X																							
267-COL	0.0022	6	X	X	X	X																						
268-PRO	0.0044	1	X	X	X	X																						

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
269-PRO	0.0022	3	X	X	X	X																						
270-PRO	0.0044	3	X	X	X	X																						
271-DIR	0.0044	12		X																								
272-PRO	0.0044	3	X	X	X	X																						
273-COL	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
274-COL	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
275-COL	0.0044	12	X	X	X																							
276-DIS	0.0066	3	X	X	X	X																						
277-COL	0.0044	6		X																								
278-PRO	0.0044	3	X	X	X	X																						
279-DIR	0.0044	1		X																								
280-DIR	0.0044	6		X																								
281-GEN	0.0044	3		X																								
282-DIR	0.0044	6		X																								
283-DIS	0.0044	6	X	X	X	X																						
284-GEN	0.0044	12		X																								
285-GEN	0.0066	3		X																								
300-COL	0.0044	6	X																									
301-COL	0.0044	12	X																									
302-COL	0.0044	12	X																									
303-GEN	0.0066	3	X																									

517-518X

SECTION APPLICABILITY

Sections and CRP totals

.3333	1	CI Platoon Headquarters	14
.6666	2	HET	15
	3		16
	4		17
	5		18
	6		19
	7		20
	8		21
	9		22
	10		23
	11		24
	12		25
	13		26

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
400-COL	0.3333	6		X																								
401-GEN	0.3333	6		X																								
402-COL	0.3333	6	X																									

519-520 X

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 111-XXX

Task: Establish a RODCA (U) control point.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references and materials.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 112-XXX

Task: Conduct Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 19-20 - Investigations
FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source

Event code: 113-XXX

Task: Explain how the Counterintelligence/HUMINT Equipment Program

(CIHEP) is managed.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11
FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
FM 19-20 - Investigations
AFOSI SurvTrngConcepts dtd Jul 86
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 114-XXX

Task: Employ Counterintelligence/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment in support of CI/HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11
FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
FM 19-20 - Investigations
AFOSI SurvTrngConcepts dtd Jul 86
DIAM 58-12,

Event code: 115-XXX

Task: Utilize Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funds.

Condition: Provide with appropriate references and materials.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 116-XXX

Task: Identify applicable directives and regulations governing CI/HUMINT operations and activities.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01.2 - Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counter-intelligence Support to Operations
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 117-XXX

Task: Plan CI support to mobile and static checkpoints.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01.2 - Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counterintelligence Support to Operations
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)

DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 118-XXX

Task: Provide CI support to mobile and static checkpoints.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 119-XXX

Task: Plan CI support to cordon and search operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

xternal Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Counterintelligence Interrogation Workbook
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 120-XXX

Task: Provide CI support to cordon and search operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 121-XXX

Task: Plan for the conduct of a threat vulnerability assessment in support of force protection operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 122-XXX

Task: Conduct threat vulnerability assessment in support of force protection operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 123-XXX

Task: Conduct an investigation of friendly personnel who are captured,

missing (non-hostile), or missing in action.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11
FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
DIAM 58-12,

Event code: 124-XXX

Task: Produce a Missing-In-Action (MIA) investigation report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 125-XXX

Task: Conduct a preliminary investigation concerning acts of espionage, subversion, sabotage, or terrorism.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FM 34-60 Counterintelligence

Event code: 126-XXX

Task: Report the results of investigation(s) concerning acts of espionage, subversion, sabotage, or terrorism.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 127-XXX

Task: Plan the conduct of surveillance in support of tactical CI operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 128-XXX

Task: Conduct surveillance in support of tactical CI operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 129-XXX

Task: Plan the conduct of countersurveillance in support of tactical CI operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: CMC LOI 7040 CIC dtd 12 May 92 - LOI for the use Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes (O&M, subhead.123C)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): CMC LOI 7040 CIC dtd 12 May 92 - LOI for the use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes (O&M, subhead.123C)

Event code: 130-XXX

Task: Conduct countersurveillance in support of tactical CI operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCO 5511.13D - Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 5511.13D - Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program

Event code: 131-XXX

Task: Detect surveillance utilizing surveillance detection techniques.

Condition: Provided with a particular route of travel.

Standard: Joint Pub 1-02

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 1-02

Event code: 132-XXX

Task: Produce an overt HUMINT collection operation plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 1-02

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 1-02

Event code: 133-XXX

Task: Produce a Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operation (CFSO) proposal.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the unit SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Unit SOP

Event code: 134-XXX

Task: Conduct a CI interrogation.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the unit SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Unit SOP

Event code: 135-XXX

Task: Conduct map tracking.

Condition: During a given scenario and without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs
FMFM 8-1 - Special Operations
LIC-2600-004-91 - GIRH
MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

Event code: 136-XXX

Task: Exploit captured documents and materials.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 137-XXX

Task: Elicit information from a specified target.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, counterintelligence

Event code: 138-XXX

Task: Report the results of a CI elicitation.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
FM 100-37 - Terrorism Counteraction
Defense Intelligence College, Counterterrorism Analysis Course

Event code: 139-XXX

Task: Conduct a source debriefing.

Condition: Provided with a particular scenario and role player.

Standard: DoD Instruction 2000.14 - Combating Terrorism Program Standards

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DoD Instruction 2000.14 - Combating Terrorism Program Standards

Event code: 140-XXX

Task: Report the results of a debrief.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 141-XXX

Task: Conduct a CI interview.

Condition: Provided with a particular scenario and role player.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 142-XXX

Task: Report the results of a CI interview.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 143-XXX

Task: Conduct liaison.

Condition: Provided with a particular scenario and role player.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 147-XXX

Task: Produce a liaison report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 148-XXX

Task: Administer Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funds.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58-12

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-12

Event code: 149-XXX

Task: Explain the CI mission in a combined environment.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence

Event code: 151-XXX

Task: Explain CI support to MAGTF operations.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 152-XXX

Task: Conduct CI activities in support of Operations Other Than War (OOTW).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
JCS Pub 2-01.2

Event code: 153-XXX

Task: Conduct CI activities in support of rear area security.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11
FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 154-XXX

Task: Conduct terrorism threat analysis.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 155-XXX

Task: Produce a CI SALUTE report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence

Event code: 156-XXX

Task: Produce a CI interrogation report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 157-XXX

Task: Produce a CI information report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence

Event code: 158-XXX

Task: Produce a CI after-action report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 159-XXX

Task: Produce an Intelligence Information Report (IIR).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
IIR Cookbook

Event code: 160-XXX

Task: Produce an intelligence information biographic report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 161-XXX

Task: Produce a HUMINT operational report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 162-XXX

Task: Produce a CI estimate.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 163-XXX

Task: Produce an appendix 3 to annex B.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 164-XXX

Task: Produce an appendix 5 to annex B.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 165-XXX

Task: Produce a CI target reduction plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 166-XXX

Task: Establish Personalities, Organizations & Installations (PO&I) files.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 167-XXX

Task: Establish Detainable, Of-Interest, and Protectable (DOIP) files.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 168-XXX

Task: Produce a CI measures worksheet.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 169-XXX

Task: Establish a CI collection plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 170-XXX

Task: Produce a CI brief.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 171-XXX

Task: Conduct a CI brief.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 172-XXX

Task: Maintain a CI journal.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 173-XXX

Task: Maintain a CI situation map.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 174-XXX

Task: Prepare a CI collection plan worksheet.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 175-XXX

Task: Identify clandestine operational tradecraft techniques.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

APPENDIX F

COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased CI responsibilities. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises. At the completion of the 200 level, Marines will attend the MAGTF Advanced Counterintelligence Course (NMITC).

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 200-XXX

Task: Brief intelligence information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 206-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 201-XXX

Task: Debrief reconnaissance and surveillance personnel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 230-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 202-XXX

Task: Conduct CI surveillance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 217-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 203-XXX

Task: Produce Interrogation Report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 225-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 204-XXX

Task: Exploit tactical reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 205-XXX

Task: Produce CI SALUTE reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 206-XXX

Task: Disseminate information orally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 207-XXX

Task: Disseminate information digitally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 208-XXX

Task: Disseminate information via written/typed methods.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 209-XXX

Task: Provide antiterrorism support to the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DoD 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standard

Event code: 210-XXX

Task: Provide CI support to counterterrorism.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DoD Instruction 2000.14 DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism

FMFM 8-1, Special Operations
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 211-XXX

Task: Conduct CI cordon and search.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 220-XXX, 234-XXX, 238-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 212-XXX

Task: Conduct tactical CI countersurveillance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 217-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 213-XXX

Task: Conduct all source terrorism threat analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 209-XXX, 214-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 214-XXX

Task: Prepare a terrorism threat assessment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 215-XXX

Task: Conduct vulnerability assessment of friendly forces to hostile threat.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 209-XXX, 217-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DoD Instruction 2000.14 DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

Event code: 216-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

Events updated: 208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 217-XXX

Task: Employ CI/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 218-XXX

Task: Prepare Request for Information (RFI).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 219-XXX

Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of organic collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 220-XXX

Task: Conduct CI screening.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 227-XXX, 234-XXX, 238-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 221-XXX

Task: Conduct CI survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 222-XXX

Task: Conduct MIA (non-hostile) investigation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 228-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 223-XXX

Task: Conduct preliminary investigations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: To include Espionage, Sabotage, Subversion and Terrorism activities

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 224-XXX

Task: Conduct overt HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 225-XXX

Task: Conduct an interrogation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 203-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52 Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 226-XXX

Task: Conduct an elicitation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 227-XXX

Task: Maintain databases.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 228-XXX

Task: Conduct an interview.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 229-XXX

Task: Conduct a liaison.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 246-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 230-XXX

Task: Conduct a debriefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 231-XXX

Task: Spot and assess a lead for potential as a source.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 232-XXX

Task: Obtain information from a source.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Overt CFSO/HUMINT source operations

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 233-XXX

Task: Induce a source to provide information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Overt CFSO/HUMINT source operations.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 234-XXX

Task: Maintain Detainable, Of Interest, and Protectable (DOIP) lists.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 235-XXX

Task: Maintain a CI journal.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 236-XXX

Task: Maintain CI worksheets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 237-XXX

Task: Maintain a situation map.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 238-XXX

Task: Maintain PO&I file.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 239-XXX

Task: Prepare appendices to Annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 241-XXX

Task: Prepare CI Information Report (CIIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 242-XXX

Task: Prepare CI after-action report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication,

Counterintelligence

Event code: 243-XXX

Task: Prepare MIA (Non-hostile) investigation reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 222-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 244-XXX

Task: Prepare Intelligence Information Reports (IIR).

ondition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 245-XXX

Task: Prepare biographic reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 246-XXX

Task: Prepare liaison reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 247-XXX

Task: Prepare HUMINT operational reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 224-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 248-XXX

Task: Prepare CI estimates.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 239-XXX, 249-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 249-XXX

Task: Prepare CI target reduction plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 250-XXX

Task: Prepare Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) proposal.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source

Event code: 251-XXX

Task: Prepare Notice of Intelligence Potential (NIP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12
MCO 003820.1, (Overt HUMINT Operations)

Event code: 252-XXX

Task: Prepare Notice of Foreign Travel/Contact (NOFT/C).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12
MCO 003820.1, (Overt HUMINT Operations)

Event code: 253-XXX

Task: Maintain Reporting of DoD Collection Activity (RODCA (U)) communications channel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 254-XXX

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 255-XXX

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current database software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 256-XXX

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 257-XXX

Task: Prepare an intelligence product utilizing current presentation software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 258-XXX

Task: Administer operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX, 259-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds

Event code: 259-XXX

Task: Account for operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds

Event code: 260-XXX

Task: Conduct CFSO's

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 231-XXX, 232-XXX, 233-XXX, 254

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source

COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the CI Specialist to function as a Team Chief/Leader. The 300 level of training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 300-XXX

Task: Conduct Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) services.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment. Must be school certified and carry additional MOS of 0212/0215.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 215-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 5511.11D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program

Event code: 301-XXX

Task: Supervise analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 216-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 302-XXX

Task: Coordinate CI/HUMINT garrison activity.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 303-XXX

Task: Coordinate tactical CI/HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None. None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 304-XXX

Task: Validate request for information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 305-XXX

Task: Supervise CI/HUMINT garrison activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 306-XXX

Task: Supervise CI/HUMINT tactical operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 307-XXX

Task: Prepare HUMINT Collection Requirement (HCR) nomination.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX, 254-XXX,

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 308-XXX

Task: Prepare Source Directed Requirement (SDR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

Events updated: 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 309-XXX

Task: Supervise maintenance/employment of and accountability for CIHEP equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2 Collection Management

Event code: 310-XXX

Task: Supervise CI/HUMINT Company Table of Equipment (T/E).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 311-XXX

Task: Provide CI support to the Staff Planning Process

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action

SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 400-XXX

Task: Prepare CI collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Notes: **Prerequisites:** None

CRP: 100 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Course Title	Location	Designation Title
MAGTF Counterintelli-gence Specialist Entry Course	NMITC, Damneck, VA	Level I AT/FP instructor

ACADEMIC TRAINING

Level	Academic Title
200	Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200	Military Operations Training Course (MOTC), (DIA)
200	U.S. Army Advance Foreign Counterintelligence Training Course (AFCITC), (Ft. Meade, MD)
200	Counter-Surreptitious Course, (Ft. Meade, MD)
200	DOD Technical Surveillance Countermeasures Course (TSCM), (Ft. Meade/Ft. Washington, MD)
200	Collection Managers Course, (DIA)
200	Defense Language Institute (DLI) (Monterey, CA)
200	Dynamics of International Terrorism (DIT), (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape Course, (SERE), (Brunswick, ME/Ft. Bragg, NC)
200	Analytical Risk Management Course (ARM), (CIA)
200	Basic Airborne Course, (Ft. Benning, GA)
200	High Risk Personnel Course (HRP), (Quantico, VA)
200	Operations Support Specialist Course (OSSC), (DIA)
200	Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification Course, (Ft. Bragg, NC)
200	Cross Cultural Communications Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Latin American Orientation Course (LAOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Middle Eastern Orientation Course (MEOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	National Counterdrug Awareness Course, (Brunswick, GA)
200	Strategic Debriefing and Interrogation Course, (Ft. Huachuca, AZ)
300	Joint Counterintelligence Staff Officers Course, (JCISO), (DIA)
300	Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
300	Undergraduate Intelligence Program, (DIA)

APPENDIX K

CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level	Reading
200	DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
200	DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
200	DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
200	DoD Instruction 5240.1R, Activities Of DoD Intelligence Components That Affect US Persons
200	FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
200	FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics
200	FM 19-20, Investigations
200	FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
200	FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace
200	FM 34-2, Collection Management
200	FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
200	FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
300	FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
200	FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
200	FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
200	FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEO’s
200	FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

Level	Reading
200	IIR Cookbook
200	J-TENS Manual
200	Joint Pub 1-02
200	Joint Pub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counterintelligence
200	LIC-2600-004-91, GIRH
200	MCO 003820.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations
200	MCO 1050.15, Foreign Leave Travel
200	MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence Activities
200	MCO 3800.2A, Conduct & Oversight of Intelligence Activities
200	MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program
200	MCWP 2-1, Intelligence
200	MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
200	MEU SOC Training Publications
200	OPNAVINST 5510.1H, Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation
200	OPNAVINST 003820.16D, Formica Instruction
200	SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Oversight of Intelligence Activities Within the DON
200	DoDD 2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism Program
200	DoDI 2000.16, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
200	MCO 3302.1C, The Marine Corps AT/FP Program

Level	Reading
200	EXECUTIVE ORDER 12333, United States Intelligence Activities
200	DoDD 5240.2, DoD Counterintelligence
300	DODI 5240.10, DoD Counterintelligence Support to Unified and Specified Commands
200	SECNAVINST 3850.2B, DoN Counterintelligence
200	SECNAVINST 5520.3B, Criminal and Security Investigations and Related Activities
200	Red Revolution, Jones, Gregg, R., ISBN: 0-8133-0644-2
200	Instant Empire, Henderson, Simon, ISBN: 1-56279-006-4
200	How We Won The War, Giap, Vo, Nguyen, ISBN: 0-916894-01-0
200	The Commandante Speaks, Prisk, Courtney, E., ISBN: 0-8133-1066-0
200	Terrorism: Pragmatic International Deterrence and Cooperation, Allan, Richard, ISBN: 0-913449-22-9
200	Mao Tse-Tung on Guerrilla Warfare, Griffith II, Samuel B., ISBN: 1-877853-10-0
200	The U.S. Intelligence Community, Richelson, Jeffrey T., ISBN: 0-88730-245-9
200	Human Rights in Iraq, Human Rights Watch, ISBN: 0-300-04959-5
200	Middle East Terrorism Selected Group Profiles, Alexander, Yonah, ISBN: 0-9644523-0-8
200	Intelligence Requirements for the 1990’s, Godson, Roy, ISBN: 0-669-19555-3
200	Armed Forces and Modern Counterinsurgency, Beckett, Ian, F.W., ISBN: 0-312-00449-4
200	Spy Catcher, Wright, Steve, ISBN: 0-670-82055-5
200	Low-Intensity Conflict, Ware, Lewis, B., ISBN: U.S. Govt printing office
200	Sword and Shield, Richelson, Jeffrey, T., ISBN: 0-88730-035-9

Level	Reading
200	Who’s at the Helm?, Lessons of Lebanon, Tanter, Raymond, ISBN: 0-8133-0993-X

APPENDIX L

EVENT CHAINING

Event	Events Updated
100-XXX	None.
101-XXX	None.
102-XXX	None.
103-XXX	None.
104-XXX	None.
105-XXX	None.
106-XXX	None.
107-XXX	None.
108-XXX	None.
109-XXX	None.
110-XXX	None.
111-XXX	None.
112-XXX	None.
113-XXX	None.
114-XXX	None.
115-XXX	None.
116-XXX	None.
117-XXX	None.
118-XXX	None.
119-XXX	None.
120-XXX	None.
121-XXX	None.
122-XXX	None.
123-XXX	None.
124-XXX	None.
125-XXX	None.
126-XXX	None.
127-XXX	None.
128-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
129-XXX	None.
130-XXX	None.
131-XXX	None.
132-XXX	None.
133-XXX	None.
134-XXX	None.
135-XXX	None.
136-XXX	None.
137-XXX	None.
138-XXX	None.
139-XXX	None.
140-XXX	None.
141-XXX	None.
142-XXX	None.
143-XXX	None.
147-XXX	None.
148-XXX	None.
149-XXX	None.
151-XXX	None.
152-XXX	None.
153-XXX	None.
154-XXX	None.
155-XXX	None.
156-XXX	None.
157-XXX	None.
158-XXX	None.
159-XXX	None.
160-XXX	None.
161-XXX	None.
162-XXX	None.
163-XXX	None.
164-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
165-XXX	None.
166-XXX	None.
167-XXX	None.
168-XXX	None.
169-XXX	None.
170-XXX	None.
171-XXX	None.
172-XXX	None.
173-XXX	None.
174-XXX	None.
175-XXX	None.
200-XXX	206-XXX
201-XXX	208-XXX, 230-XXX, 254-XXX
202-XXX	208-XXX, 217-XXX, 254-XXX
203-XXX	208-XXX, 225-XXX, 254-XXX
204-XXX	None.
205-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
206-XXX	None.
207-XXX	None.
208-XXX	None.
209-XXX	None.
210-XXX	None.
211-XXX	220-XXX, 234-XXX, 238-XXX
212-XXX	208-XXX, 217-XXX, 254-XXX
213-XXX	208-XXX, 209-XXX, 214-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX
214-XXX	208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX
215-XXX	208-XXX, 209-XXX, 217-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX
216-XXX	208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX
217-XXX	None.
218-XXX	254-XXX
219-XXX	None.
220-XXX	208-XXX, 227-XXX, 234-XXX, 238-XXX, 254-XXX

Event	Events Updated
221-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
222-XXX	208-XXX, 228-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX
223-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
224-XXX	None.
225-XXX	208-XXX, 203-XXX, 254-XXX
226-XXX	None.
227-XXX	None.
228-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
229-XXX	208-XXX, 246-XXX, 254-XXX
230-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
231-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
232-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
233-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
234-XXX	None.
235-XXX	None.
236-XXX	None.
237-XXX	None.
238-XXX	None.
239-XXX	208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX
241-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
242-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
243-XXX	208-XXX, 222-XXX, 254-XXX
244-XXX	207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX
245-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
246-XXX	208-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX
247-XXX	208-XXX, 224-XXX, 254-XXX
248-XXX	208-XXX, 239-XXX, 249-XXX, 254-XXX
249-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
250-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
251-XXX	207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX
252-XXX	207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX
253-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
254-XXX	None.
255-XXX	None.
256-XXX	None.
257-XXX	None.
258-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX, 259-XXX
259-XXX	208-XXX, 254-XXX
260-XXX	208-XXX, 231-XXX, 232-XXX, 233-XXX, 254
300-XXX	208-XXX, 215-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX
301-XXX	216-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX
302-XXX	None.
303-XXX	None.
304-XXX	227-XXX
305-XXX	None.
306-XXX	None.
307-XXX	227-XXX, 254-XXX,
308-XXX	254-XXX
309-XXX	None.
310-XXX	None.
311-XXX	None.
400-XXX	None.

APPENDIX M

BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

Billet	Formal School
None.	

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 7

APPENDIX C

BILLET APPLICABILITY

Billets and CRP totals

.2878	A	MARFOR, CI/HUMINT CHIEF
.2878	B	MARFOR, ASST CI/HUMINT CHIEF
.2137	C	MARFORRES, CI COORDINATOR
.2933	D	MEF, CI/HUMINT CHIEF
.2603	E	MEF, CI/HUMINT SPECIALIST
.2166	F	CHEM-BIO INCIDNT RESP CELL, CI CHIEF
.2137	G	MEF, CI/HUMINT ANALYST
.2933	H	MEF, ASST CI/HUMINT CHIEF
.2111	I	SOTG, INTEL/TERRORISM CHIEF
.2905	J	FSSG, SCI/HUMINT CHIEF
.2988	K	CI/HUMINT CO, CI/HUMINT CHIEF
.2960	L	MAW, CI/HUMINT SPECIALIST
.2137	M	CI/HUMINT CO, HUMINT OPS/ANALYSIS ASS
.3702	N	CI/HUMINT CO, CI PLT, CI CHIEF
.3702	O	CI/HUMINT CO, CI TEAM, TEAM CHIEF
.3262	P	CI/HUMINT CO, CI TEAM, CI SPECIALIST
.2908	Q	CI/HUMINT CO, TSCM TEAM, TEAM LEADER
.2496	R	CI/HUMINT CO, TSCM TEAM, CI SPECIALIST
.3729	S	CI/HUMINT CO, HUMINT EXPLIOTATION TEAM, ASST
.3399	T	CI/HUMINT CO, HET, CI SPECIALIST
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	
	Y	
	Z	

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
200-XXX	0.0082	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
201-XXX	0.0055	12				X	X			X	X		X	X		X	X	X			X	X						
202-XXX	0.0055	6									X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
203-XXX	0.0027	12										X		X		X	X	X			X	X						
204-XXX	0.0055	12	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
205-XXX	0.0055	12						X				X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X						

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
206-XXX	0.0082	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
207-XXX	0.0082	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
208-XXX	0.0082	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
209-XXX	0.0082	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
210-XXX	0.0055	12	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
211-XXX	0.0027	12														X	X	X			X	X						
212-XXX	0.0055	6									X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
213-XXX	0.0082	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
214-XXX	0.0082	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
215-XXX	0.0055	3			X							X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
216-XXX	0.0055	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
217-XXX	0.0082	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
218-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
219-XXX	0.0055	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
220-XXX	0.0055	12														X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
221-XXX	0.0055	12														X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
222-XXX	0.0027	12	X	X	X	X	X			X		X	X	X		X	X	X			X	X						
223-XXX	0.0055	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
224-XXX	0.0055	6														X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
225-XXX	0.0027	12														X	X	X			X	X						
226-XXX	0.0055	1						X				X		X		X	X	X			X	X						

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
227-XXX	0.0055	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
228-XXX	0.0055	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
229-XXX	0.0082	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
230-XXX	0.0055	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
231-XXX	0.0055	12														X	X	X			X	X						
232-XXX	0.0055	12														X	X	X			X	X						
233-XXX	0.0055	12														X	X	X			X	X						
234-XXX	0.0027	12	X	X		X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X						
235-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X		X	X			X		X	X	X		X	X	X			X	X						
236-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X		X	X			X		X	X	X		X	X	X			X	X						
237-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X						
238-XXX	0.0027	12	X	X		X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X						
239-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X		X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X						
241-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
242-XXX	0.0055	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
243-XXX	0.0027	12	X	X	X	X	X			X		X	X	X		X	X	X			X	X						
244-XXX	0.0082	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
245-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
246-XXX	0.0055	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
247-XXX	0.0055	12														X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
248-XXX	0.0027	6	X	X		X	X			X		X	X	X		X	X	X			X	X						

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
249-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X		X	X			X		X	X	X		X	X	X			X	X						
250-XXX	0.0055	12	X	X		X	X			X			X			X	X	X			X	X						
251-XXX	0.0027	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
252-XXX	0.0027	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
253-XXX	0.0055	12	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X		X	X				X	X						
254-XXX	0.0055	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
255-XXX	0.0027	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
256-XXX	0.0055	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
257-XXX	0.0055	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
258-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X		X	X			X			X			X	X		X		X	X						
259-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X		X	X			X			X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
260-XXX	0.0055	12														X	X	X			X	X						
300-XXX	0.0055	12																	X	X								
301-XXX	0.0055	3	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X							
302-XXX	0.0055	1	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X		X							
303-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X	X	X				X		X	X	X		X	X		X		X							
304-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X							
305-XXX	0.0055	1	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X		X							
306-XXX	0.0055	6	X	X	X	X				X		X	X	X		X	X		X		X							
307-XXX	0.0055	12	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
308-XXX	0.0055	12	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
309-XXX	0.0055	1																	X	X								
310-XXX	0.0055	1											X															
311-XXX	0.0027	12	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X				X		X	X						

597- 598-X

SECTION APPLICABILITY

Sections and CRP totals

100	1	CI/HUMINT Company Headquarters	14
100	2	CI Platoon Headquarters	15
100	3	CI Team	16
100	4	HET	17
100	5	TSCM Team	18
100	6	MEF CI/HUMINT Branch	19
100	7	MARFOR CI/HUMINT Branch	20
	8	Chem-Bio Incident Resp Cell, CI Sect	21
100	9	FSSG, CI/HUMINT Sect	22
100	10	MAW, CI/HUMINT Sect	23
100	11	SOTG, Intel/Terrorism Sect	24
	12		25
	13		26

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
400-XXX	100	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X																

599-600X

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

DODIC	Quanity	Event code
None.		

REFERENCE LIST

DIA IIR Cookbook

DIAM 58-11, DOD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

DIAM 58-12, DOD HUMINT Management System

DoD Capabilities Handbook

DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

DoD Regulation 5240.1-R, Procedures Governing the Activities of DoD I

FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction

FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics

FM 19-20, Investigations

FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

FM 3-25, Counterintelligence

FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace

FM 34-2, Collection Management

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action

FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism

FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs

FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

J-TENS Manual

Joint Pub 1-02

Joint Pub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counter

LIC-2600-004-91, GIRH

Local SOP

MCO 003820.1, Overt HUMINT Operations

MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source

MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities

MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC

MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program

MCO P1050.3G, Regulations of Leave, Liberty and Admin Absence

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication (Counterintelligence)

MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

OPNAVINST 5510.1

OPNAVINST S3820.16D, FORMICA Instruction

SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Intelligence Oversight DON

Chapter 8

Technical Surveillance Countermeasures Specialist/0212

(To be produced at a later date)

Chapter 9

Technical Surveillance Countermeasures Officer/0215

(To be produced at a later date)

Chapter 10

Intelligence Specialist/0231

CHAPTER 10

Intelligence Specialist/0231

PAGE

10001. INTRODUCTION.....10-3

10002. UNIT TRAINING.....10-3

10003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.....10-3

10004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY.....10-3

10005. CAREER PROGRESSION.....10-4

10006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.....10-4

10007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.....10-4

10008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....10-4

10009. CRP COMPUTATION.....10-5

10010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX.....10-6

10011. SECTION TASK MATRIX.....10-6

10012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....10-6

10013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).....10-6

10014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).....10-7

60115. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL).....10-7

61016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.....10-7

10017. ACADEMIC TRAINING.....10-7

10018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.....10-7

10019. UPDATE CHAINING.....10-7

10020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.....10-7

10021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....10-7

10022. TRAINING REFERENCES.....10-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

C BILLET APPLICABILITY

D SECTION APPLICABILITY

E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

J ACADEMIC TRAINING

K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

L EVENT CHAINING

M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

O REFERENCE LIST

CHAPTER 10

Intelligence Specialist/0231

10001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

10002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

10003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combine traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

10004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. ***Core Tasks*** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). ***Core Plus Tasks*** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide

a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

10005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

10006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

10007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander's discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

10008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

> **EVENT CODE:** The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

10009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with

the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

10010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine's billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine's individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine's instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

Note 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

10011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

10012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

10013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

10014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

10015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level). 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

10016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

10017. ACADEMIC TRAINING. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

10018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

10019. UPDATE CHAINING. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

10020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

10021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

10022. TRAINING REFERENCES. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Provide timely and accurate all source fused intelligence in an automated and non-automated environment.

2. Provide applicable intelligence through written and oral communications in an automated and non-automated environment.

3. Provide intelligence to the common operating picture in an automated environment.

4. Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) in an automated and non-automated environment.

5. Provide integrated intelligence support to the staff planning process in an automated and non-automated environment.

6. Incorporate the intelligence system architecture into the command’s communication plan.

7. Identify intelligence requirements.

8. Compile information in an automated and non-automated environment.

9. Process and analyze information in an automated and non-automated environment.

11. Disseminate information and intelligence in an automated and non-automated environment.

APPENDIX B

CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

Provide a structured and progressive career training plan designed to produce a highly capable and professional MAGTF Intelligence Specialist. This plan consists of four levels of training, augmented by formal schools. The 100 level of training provides the 0200 with core skills necessary to function as a MAGTF Intelligence Specialist (0231). The 200 level of training provides the Intelligence Specialist with core-plus skills through MOJT in preparation to assume positions of increased intelligence responsibility. Marines attending the Sergeants Course receive the core skills necessary to effectively function as an intelligence section chief. The 300 level of training provides core-plus skills necessary to effectively support the command’s intelligence requirements. The 400 level of training provides specialized training required by billet or command requirements. The integration of core, core-plus skills, and formal training will provide the Intelligence Specialist with the depth of intelligence knowledge, capability, and skill level necessary to effectively implement mission critical intelligence.

APPENDIX E

COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 100 level of training provides the 0200 with core skills necessary to function as a MAGTF intelligence specialist (0231).

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 100-CPR

Task: Describe the intelligence cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
NWP-11, Intelligence Planning
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 100-SCH

Task: Conduct intelligence research in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

Event code: 101-COR

Task: Describe the MAGTF organization and missions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

Event code: 101-SCH

Task: Assess the threat to include capabilities and limitations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 7-98, Operations in a Low Intensity Environment
FM 8-10-8, Medical Intelligence in a Theater of Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 102-COR

Task: Describe the requirement for logistical intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Joint Publication 4-0, Doctrine for Logistic Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 103-COR

Task: Describe the types of terrorist actions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 27-10, The Law of Land Warfare

Event code: 103-SCH

Task: Determine operational strengths and vulnerability of opposing forces.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
NWP-11, Intelligence Planning
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-170, Engineer Reconnaissance
FM 7-98, Operations in a Low Intensity Environment

Event code: 104-COR

Task: Describe the intelligence support required for a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 104-SCH

Task: Correlate the assessment with known information and current activity.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Actions

Event code: 105-COA

Task: Determine threat forces most probable course of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Prospectives on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange

Event code: 105-COR

Task: Identify the security considerations when safe guarding classified material.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Actions
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
OPNAVINST 5510.1, Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation

Event code: 105-SCH

Task: Describe the intelligence considerations in planning for Force Protection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
FM 90-8, Counter Guerrilla Operations

Event code: 106-SCH

Task: Locate and describe information found in the margin of various maps.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms
FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 107-SCH

Task: Locate point on map using GEO and UTM coordinates.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 108-SCH

Task: Determine the distance between points on a map.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 109-SCH

Task: Determine the azimuth between two points on a map.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 110-SCH

Task: Identify terrain features on a given map sheet.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 111-SCH

Task: Convert from magnetic true and grid azimuths.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 112-SCH

Task: Locate town and city features using a gazetteer in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: Gazetteer and appropriate software reference books.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support

Event code: 113-SCH

Task: Determine the elevation of a point on the ground using a map.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 114-SCH

Task: Locate an unknown point on map by intersection or resection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 115-SCH

ask: Produce an intelligence related product utilizing current word

processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 116-SCH

Task: Produce an intelligence related product utilizing current graphic software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 117-SCH

Task: Generate an intelligence related product utilizing current intelligence automated data processing (ADP) equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 118-SCH

Task: Navigate in an HTML environment utilizing current software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Applicable software/hardware manuals

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: 5 None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 119-SCH

Task: Conduct a briefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 120-SCH

Task: List the methods of classification for the recognition of ground forces equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Janes Reference Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 100-2-3, The Soviet Army (Troops, Organization, and Equipment)
Janes Reference Publications

Event code: 121-SCH

Task: List the methods of classification for the recognition of air forces equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition

Event code: 122-SCH

Task: Identify the military aspects of terrain through the acquisition and or production and analysis of various terrain factor products in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 21-32, Topographic Support

Event code: 123-SCH

Task: Provide an assessment of the probable effect of the terrain on

possible friendly and enemy courses of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 21-32, Topographic Support

Event code: 125-SCH

Task: Identify cross country mobility in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 126-SCH

Task: Identify drainage pattern density in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 127-SCH

Task: Identify soil types.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 5-101, Mobility
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 128-SCH

Task: Identify vegetation types.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 129-SCH

Task: Identify forest classification.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 130-SCH

Task: Identify slope for a specific point.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 131-SCH

Task: Identify line of communication types in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 132-SCH

Task: Identify bypass considerations for a bridge.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 133-SCH

Task: Match the tactical classification of routes.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 134-SCH

Task: List the tactical considerations of lines of communication.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 135-SCH

Task: Determine if off shore obstructions are present in a landing area.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 136-SCH

Task: Identify beach obstructions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 137-SCH

Task: Identify the basic beach shapes.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 138-COR

Task: Determine the beach study production agencies.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Capabilities Handbook
J-TENS Manual

Event code: 138-SCH

Task: Determine the HLZ study production agencies.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Capabilities Handbook
DMA Product Catalog

Event code: 139-COR

Task: Determine the source of beach studies.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Capabilities Handbook
DMA Product Catalog
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 139-SCH

Task: Determine the source of HLZ studies.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Capabilities Handbook
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 140-SCH

Task: Identify the elements that comprise a target folder.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AF PAMPHLET 200-18, Volume I, Target Intelligence Handbook
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 141-SCH

Task: Describe the acronym KOCAO.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 142-SCH

Task: Determine the lines of communication within the urban environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 143-SCH

Task: Identify the utilities and services that support the urban area.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 144-SCH

Task: Identify the military and other installations that support the urban area.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 145-SCH

Task: Identify the physical characteristics of the urban area.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 146-SCH

Task: Prepare an overlay.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 147-SCH

Task: Create order of battle files required to support a tactical mission.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis, Appendix 3

Event code: 148-SCH

Task: Compute enemy forces strength based on order of battle information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 149-SCH

Task: Compute enemy forces movement rates based on order of battle information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 30-3, Combat Intelligence

Event code: 150-SCH

Task: Match the order of battle factors with the appropriate definitions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 151-SCH

Task: Identify the characteristics of the offense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 152-SCH

Task: Identify the fundamentals of the offense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: 5 None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 153-SCH

Task: Identify the five major types of offensive operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
NWP-11, Intelligence Planning

Event code: 154-SCH

Task: Identify the special purpose offensive operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 155-SCH

Task: Identify the five forms of offensive maneuver.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

RP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 156-SCH

Task: Identify the purpose for conducting the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis, Appendix 3

Event code: 157-SCH

Task: Identify the fundamentals of the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 158-SCH

Task: Identify the difference between a mobile defense and an area defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 159-SCH

Task: Identify the five elements of the defensive framework.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 160-SCH

Task: Identify the commander’s considerations in planning a defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 101-5, Staff Organization and Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 161-SCH

Task: Identify the mission of the reserve in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 101-5, Staff Organization and Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 162-SCH

Task: Identify the commander’s priority of work in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 163-SCH

Task: Depict appropriate symbology.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 164-SCH

Task: Match symbology with its definitions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 165-SCH

Task: Apply DRAWDE in a tactical situation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated:

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 166-SCH

Task: Define the mission of targeting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 167-SCH

Task: Identify the six steps of the targeting cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

Event code: 168-SCH

Task: Define the elements of the 3D and A targeting cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

Event code: 169-SCH

Task: Identify the four end products of the targeting process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

Event code: 170-SCH

Task: Prepare a list of targets in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

Event code: 171-SCH

Task: Prepare a target folder.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

oncept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

Event code: 172-SCH

Task: Maintain the intelligence workbook in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 173-SCH

Task: Maintain an intelligence journal in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 174-SCH

Task: Maintain the enemy situation map in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 175-SCH

Task: Integrate information into the intelligence estimate in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 176-SCH

Task: Integrate information into the intelligence summary in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 177-SCH

Task: Describe weather effects.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 178-SCH

Task: Disseminate weather intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 179-SCH

Task: Construct a modified combined obstacles overlay (MCOO) in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 180-SCH

Task: Define the battle space environment of a designated area.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 181-SCH

Task: Construct an event template.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 182-SCH

Task: Define the categories of OOTW operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 183-SCH

Task: List the categories of the threat model.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 184-SCH

Task: Explain the biases that affect analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
Prospectives on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange

Event code: 185-SCH

Task: Explain the general organizational and operational patterns of insurgencies.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
FM 90-8, Counter Guerrilla Operations

Event code: 186-SCH

Task: Define the differences between OOTW and conventional war.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 187-SCH

Task: Construct IPB products for use in Operations Other Than War (OOTW) in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 188-SCH

Task: Describe the six functions of Marine aviation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 189-SCH

Task: Summarize the air intelligence considerations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 190-SCH

Task: Summarize the air intelligence considerations required in TRAP operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 191-SCH

Task: Analyze IADS.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 192-SCH

Task: Conduct a briefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 193-SCH

Task: Conduct a debriefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 194-SCH

Task: Identify employment considerations for organic ATF/MAGTF collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 101-5, Staff Organization and Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 195-SCH

Task: Maintain a collection plan worksheet in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 196-SCH

Task: Describe C2W.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 197-SCH

Task: Maintain intelligence files and directives.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 198-SCH

Task: Prepare intelligence correspondence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 200 level of training provides the Intelligence Specialist with core-plus skills through managed-on-the-job training in preparation to assume positions of increased intelligence responsibility.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 200-XXX

Task: Develop a doctrinal template.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 218-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 201-XXX

Task: Determine planning materials utilized in manpower management.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Unit T/O

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0031 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 207-XXX

Reference(s): Unit T/O

Event code: 202-XXX

Task: Conduct an intelligence briefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 214-XXX, 229-XXX, 231-XXX,

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 203-XXX

Task: Produce assigned elements of the intelligence summary (INTSUM).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 231-XXX, 233-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 204-XXX

Task: Produce an intelligence report (INTREP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 206-XXX, 231-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 205-XXX

Task: Produce assigned elements of an intelligence estimate.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 231-XXX,

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 206-XXX

Task: Explain the capabilities and limitations of tactical intelligence reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0031 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 207-XXX

Task: Define the functions of the intelligence billets within assigned Table of Organization (T/O).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: The Marine should be familiar with the functions of the various intelligence billets within their own unit in order to facilitate intelligence support.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0031 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated:

Reference(s): Local SOP
T/O

Event code: 208-XXX

Task: Determine the enemy’s center of gravity.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, all-source intelligence and a scenario.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 209-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Prospective on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange

Event code: 209-XXX

Task: Determine the enemy's critical capabilities, critical vulnerabilities, critical requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, all-source intelligence and a scenario.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 216-XXX, 208-XXX, 217-XXX

Reference(s): Prospective on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 210-XXX

Task: Determine the enemy's likely course's of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, all-source intelligence and a scenario.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 216-XXX, 219-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Prospective on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 211-XXX

Task: Produce applicable order of battle products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 229-XXX, 231-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 212-XXX

Task: Complete MCI 1-2 Aviation Tactics.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCI Policies and Procedures

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0031 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCI Policies and Procedures

Event code: 213-XXX

Task: Complete MCI 1-1 infantry tactics.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCI Policies and Procedures

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0031 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCI Policies and Procedures

Event code: 214-XXX

Task: Disseminate assigned intelligence products and information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations and via the directed method.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 215-XXX

Task: Determine restricted and severely restricted terrain.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 216-XXX

Task: Determine avenues of approach and mobility corridors.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 217-XXX

Task: Determine Named Areas of Interest (NAI).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 216-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 218-XXX

Task: Develop a situational template.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 216-XXX, 217-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 219-XXX

Task: Develop a event template.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 216-XXX, 217-XXX, 218-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 220-XXX

Task: Develop an obstacles overlay.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 221-XXX

Task: Develop a weather effects overlay.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-81, Weather support for Army Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Event code: 222-XXX

Task: Write a research paper on warfighting componency.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: 500 word minimum, Defense Intelligence College, Wordshops: Exercises in Writing with Intelligence, Second Edition, October 1992

Concept of task: The production of the research paper will demonstrate an understanding of components and the Marines ability to write.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
The U.S. Intelligence Community, Jeffery T. RICHELSON, Ballinger

Defense Intelligence College, Wordshops: Exercises in Writing with Intelligence, Second Edition, October 1992

Event code: 223-XXX

Task: Maintain situation map.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 225-XXX

Task: Develop a Request For Information (RFI).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 226-XXX

Task: Track a Request For Information (RFI).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 227-XXX

Task: Identify units MC&G geospacial requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms
DMA Product Catalog
Local SOP

Event code: 228-XXX

Task: Procure MC&G geospacial products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DMA Product Catalog
DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms

Event code: 229-XXX

Task: Research encyclopedic data.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, equipment, and in a automated and non-automated environment

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 230-XXX

Task: Maintain an intelligence journal.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 231-XXX

Task: Prepare an intelligence document utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 232-XXX

Task: Prepare an intelligence graphic utilizing current graphics software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 233-XXX

Task: Create an intelligence data base utilizing current database software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 234-XXX

Task: Create an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 235-XXX

Task: Maintain tactical intelligence data bases.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 236-XXX

Task: Prepare assigned elements of an HLZ study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 229-XXX

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 21-32, Topographic Support

Event code: 237-XXX

Task: Brief ground reconnaissance assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 202-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 238-XXX

Task: Debrief ground reconnaissance assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

rerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 239-XXX

Task: Brief aircrew.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 202-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 240-XXX

Task: Debrief aircrew.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 241-XXX

Task: Prepare assigned elements of an amphibious landing study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0031 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 229-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 242-XXX

Task: Maintain common operational picture in automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-XXX, 223-XXX

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

APPENDIX G

COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 300 level of training will provide core-plus skills necessary to effectively support the command's intelligence requirements.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: Although the Marine may complete the tasks contained within this level, completion of the Sergeants course is required to receive the CRP value assigned.

Event code: 300-XXX

Task: Integrate the intelligence training plan into the unit's training plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0031 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
Local SOP

Event code: 301-XXX

Task: Identify gaps of information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 229-XXX

Reference(s): FM 30-3, Combat Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 303-XXX

Task: Manage Requests For Information (RFIs).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 304-XXX

Task: Identify intelligence system support requirements for the unit.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
Local SOP

Event code: 305-XXX

Task: Maintain dissemination plan for the unit.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 306-XXX

Task: Identify unit’s amphibious operational area intelligence requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 307-XXX

Task: Maintain collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-XXX, 304-XXX, 301-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 308-XXX

Task: Identify unit’s expeditionary operational area intelligence requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 309-XXX

Task: Maintain Statement of Intelligence Interest (SII).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 59-1, Probably

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None

CRP: 0.0093 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 307-XXX, 309-XXX, 233-XXX, 311-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
DIAM 59-1, Probably

Event code: 310-XXX

Task: Identify topographic production requirements for unit intelligence planning.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 228-XXX

Reference(s): Local SOP
DMA Product Catalog
DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms

Event code: 311-XXX

Task: Apply the elements contained in the Training, Exercise Employment Plan (TEEP) to determine intelligence requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: This task is to familiarize the Marine with the information contained within the TEEP.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0031 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative Notes None.

Prerequisites None.

Event code: 400-XXX

Task: Establish an Intelligence Operations Center (IOC)

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: IOC SOP (Draft)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 401-XXX

Task: Establish a Signals Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Coordination Center.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 403-XXX

Task: Evaluate information to determine pertinence, reliability and accuracy.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis, Appendix 3

Event code: 404-XXX

Task: Interpret analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
Prospectives on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange

Event code: 405-XXX

Task: Establish an intelligence dissemination plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 406-XXX

Task: Disseminate information and intelligence orally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Guidelines for the Military Briefer
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 407-XXX

Task: Disseminate information and intelligence in written form.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
Defense Intelligence College, Wordshops: Exercises in Writing with Intelligence, Second Edition, October 1992

Local SOP
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 408-XXX

Task: Disseminate information and intelligence digitally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
Applicable software/hardware manuals
Local SOP
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 409-XXX

Task: Identify MC&G and Geospacial requirement for the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DMA Product Catalog
DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms
Local SOP

Event code: 410-XXX

Task: Maintain a MC&G inventory to support exercise, operational and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DMA Product Catalog
DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms
Local SOP

Event code: 411-XXX

Task: Establish a Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Local SOP
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 412-XXX

Task: Determine intelligence requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 413-XXX

Task: Maintain applicable elements of intelligence section within the TACC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 414-XXX

Task: Establish Flight Line Intelligence Center (FLIC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 415-XXX

Task: Provide imagery in support of targeting process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 416-XXX

Task: Produce target folders.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 417-XXX

Task: Produce HLZ studies.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 21-32, Topographic Support

Event code: 418-XXX

Task: Provide terrain analysis in support of helicopter operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 419-XXX

Task: Provide intelligence support to special operations missions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

Event code: 420-XXX

Task: Conduct intelligence affiliation with foreign countries in support of MEU SOC operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 8-1, Special Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 421-XXX

Task: Maintain applicable elements of intelligence section within the COC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 422-XXX

Task: Prepare applicable elements to the Annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 423-XXX

Task: Maintain country files in support of unit contingency and operation plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 424-XXX

Task: Conduct applicable portions of the IPB process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 425-XXX

Task: Maintain threat files in support of unit contingency and operation plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 426-XXX

Task: Provide intelligence support to staff planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Staff Planning Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 100-5, Staff Organizations and Operations
Staff Planning Guide

Event code: 427-XXX

Task: Develop collection strategy for the unit.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 428-XXX

Task: Develop analytical products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 429-XXX

Task: Conduct liaison with organic intelligence assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 430-XXX

Task: Develop unit intelligence system architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
Local SOP

Event code: 431-XXX

Task: Provide requirements to the intelligence systems architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 432-XXX

Task: Maintain unit intelligence systems architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Course Title	Location	Designation Title
None.		

ACADEMIC TRAINING

Level	Academic Title
200	Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	MCI 0380 Infantry Squad Leader: Combat Leadership
200	MCI 02.01, Intelligence Brief: Southwest Asia
200	Intelligence Analyst Course, (DIA)
200	MCI 01.19, Punctuation
200	MCI 01.18, Spelling
200	English CLEP, (Base Education Office)
200	Joint Task Force Intel Managers Course, (JITAP/FITCPAC)
200	Joint Corporate Services Course, (JITAP/FITCPAC)
200	Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence Course, (JITAP/FITCPAC)
200	MCI 02.14, Terrorism Awareness for Marines (ICW)
200	Asia-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	MCI 02.10, Terrorism Awareness for Marines
200	Middle Eastern Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Dynamics of International Terrorism, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Intelligence Support to Combined Operations, (DIA)
200	Intelligence Support to Joint Operations, (DIA)
200	Indications and Warning Course, (DIA)
200	Advance Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200	Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200	Chem & Bio Warfare Intel Course, (DIA)
200	SAFE/DODIIS Structured Data Files Course, (DIA)
200	Counter-drug Basic Intelligence Course, (NMITC)
200	Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field FL)
200	MCI 01.31, Correspondence Procedures

Level	Academic Title
200	MCI 02.8, Introduction to Combat Intelligence
200	MCI 13.34, Math for Marines
200	MCI 03.81, Infantry Squad Leader: Land Navigation
200	Latin-American orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Naval Intelligence Mid-Career Course, (NMITC)
200	MCI 0332G, Reconnissance Marine
200	Joint Surveillance and Target Acquisition Radar System (JSTARS) Course, (Ft Huachuca AZ)
200	MCI 0335C, Infantry Patroling
200	MCI0324G, Operations Against Guerilla Operations
200	MCI 03.35, Infantry Patrolling
200	MCI 03.32, Reconnaissance Marine
200	MCI 0336B, Military Operations in Urban Terrain
200	Requirements Management System Course, (DIA)
300	MCI 25.26, Introduction to Electronic Warfare
300	MCI 25.38, Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) (AN/PRC-119)
300	MCI 25.25, Communications Security
300	MCI 13.73, Basic Engineer: Combat Operations
300	College course in regional studies in AOA
300	Economics 101, (local college course)
300	Religion 101, (local college course)
300	Public Speaking 101, (local college course)
300	Military and Strategic Studies, (local college course)
300	MCI 03.65, Antiarmor Operations
300	MCI 03.54, Desert Operations
300	MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances
300	MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine

CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level	Reading
200	MCDP 1-2, Campaigning
200	MCDP 2, Intelligence
200	MCDP 1-1, Strategy
200	Prospectives on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strage

APPENDIX C

BILLET APPLICABILITY

Billets and CRP totals

.2573	A	GROUND BN/REGT/DIV/MEF/MARFOR ANALYST
.2511	B	MSSG/FSSG/MWSG ANALYST
.0713	C	BN/REGT CHIEF
.0713	D	MWSG CHIEF
.0713	E	DIV/MEF/WING/FSSG/MARFOR OPS CHIEF
.0713	F	DIV/MEF/WING/MARFOR COLL CHIEF
.0713	G	DIV/MEF/WING TARGETING CHIEF
.0713	H	MEF/WING DISSEMINATION CHIEF
.2480	I	VMAQ SQDN/GROUP ANALYST
.2511	J	VMU SQDN ANALYST
.2480	K	FIXED WING SQDN/GROUP ANALYST
.2573	L	ROTARY WING SQDN/GROUP ANALYST
.0713	M	F-18D SQDN CHIEF
.0713	N	VMU SQDN CHIEF
.0713	O	FIXED WING SQDN/GROUP/VMAQ SQDN CHIEF
.0713	P	ROTARY WING SQDN/GROUP CHIEF
.2604	Q	WING ANALYST
	R	
	S	
	T	
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	
	Y	
	Z	

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
200-XXX	0.0062	3																										
201-XXX	0.0031	12	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
202-XXX	0.0093	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
203-XXX	0.0093	6	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
204-XXX	0.0093	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
205-XXX	0.0093	6	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
206-XXX	0.0031	6	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
207-XXX	0.0031	12	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
208-XXX	0.0093	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
209-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
210-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
211-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
212-XXX	0.0031	0									X	X	X	X					X									
213-XXX	0.0031	0	X	X																								
214-XXX	0.0093	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
215-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
216-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
217-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
218-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
219-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
220-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
221-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
222-XXX	0.0093	0	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
223-XXX	0.0093	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
225-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
226-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
227-XXX	0.0062	6	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
228-XXX	0.0062	6	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
229-XXX	0.0093	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
230-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
231-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
232-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
233-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
234-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
235-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
236-XXX	0.0062	6	X											X					X									
237-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X																								
238-XXX	0.0062	3	X	X																								
239-XXX	0.0062	3									X	X	X	X					X									
240-XXX	0.0062	3									X	X	X	X					X									
241-XXX	0.0031	12	X	X								X		X					X									
242-XXX	0.0093	6	X	X							X	X	X	X					X									
300-XXX	0.0031	6			X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X										
301-XXX	0.0062	3																										
303-XXX	0.0062	3			X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X										
304-XXX	0.0062	6			X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X										
305-XXX	0.0093	6			X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X										
306-XXX	0.0062	12			X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X										

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
307-XXX	0.0093	6			X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X										
308-XXX	0.0062	12			X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X										
309-XXX	0.0093	12			x	x	x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x										
310-XXX	0.0062	6			X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X										
311-XXX	0.0031	12			X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X									

SECTION APPLICABILITY

Sections and CRP totals

.81	1	GCE	.66	14	INTEL BN
.69	2	ACE FIXED	.78	15	ACI
.54	3	ACE COLLECTORS		16	
.72	4	ACE HELO		17	
.6	5	CSSE		18	
.6	6	OPERATIONS		19	
.6	7	ANALYSIS		20	
.51	8	COLLECTIONS		21	
.42	9	SYSTEMS		22	
.48	10	PLANS		23	
.48	11	TARGETING		24	
.48	12	MC&G		25	
.9	13	MAGTF (MEU/SPMAGTF/MEF FWD)		26	

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
400-XXX	0.3	12													X	X												
401-XXX	0.3	12								X					X	X												
403-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
404-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
405-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X	X							X	X	X											
406-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X											

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
407-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
408-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
409-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X		X											
410-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X							X	X	X	X											
411-XXX	0.3	12								X					X	X												
412-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
413-XXX	0.3	12															X											
414-XXX	0.3	12		X		X											X											
415-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X											
416-XXX	0.3	6	X	X		X			X				X				X											
417-XXX	0.3	6	X			X			X						X	X	X											
418-XXX	0.3	6	X		X	X			X			X		X	X	X	X											
419-XXX	0.3	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
420-XXX	0.3	12						X							X													
421-XXX	0.3	12	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													
422-XXX	0.3	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
423-XXX	0.3	3	X						X						X	X												
424-XXX	0.3	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X											
425-XXX	0.3	3	X						X						X	X	X											
426-XXX	0.3	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X											

702

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
427-XXX	0.3	6	X	X						X					X		X											
428-XXX	0.3	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X		X											
429-XXX	0.3	3	X	X		X	X	X		X	X	X			X		X											
430-XXX	0.3	12	X	X		X	X	X			X				X		X											
431-XXX	0.3	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
432-XXX	0.3	12	X	X		X					X				X													

703-704-X

EVENT CHAINING

Event	Events Updated
100-CPR	None.
100-SCH	None.
101-COR	None.
101-SCH	None.
102-COR	None.
103-COR	None.
103-SCH	None.
104-COR	None.
104-SCH	None.
105-COA	None.
105-COR	None.
105-SCH	None.
106-SCH	None.
107-SCH	None.
108-SCH	None.
109-SCH	None.
110-SCH	None.
111-SCH	None.
112-SCH	None.
113-SCH	None.
114-SCH	None.
115-SCH	None.
116-SCH	None.
117-SCH	None.
118-SCH	None.
119-SCH	None.
120-SCH	None.
121-SCH	None.
122-SCH	None.

Event	Events Updated
123-SCH	None.
125-SCH	None.
126-SCH	None.
127-SCH	None.
128-SCH	None.
129-SCH	None.
130-SCH	None.
131-SCH	None.
132-SCH	None.
133-SCH	None.
134-SCH	None.
135-SCH	None.
136-SCH	None.
137-SCH	None.
138-COR	None.
138-SCH	None.
139-COR	None.
139-SCH	None.
140-SCH	None.
141-SCH	None.
142-SCH	None.
143-SCH	None.
144-SCH	None.
145-SCH	None.
146-SCH	None.
147-SCH	None.
148-SCH	None.
149-SCH	None.
150-SCH	None.
151-SCH	None.
152-SCH	None.
153-SCH	None.

Event	Events Updated
154-SCH	None.
155-SCH	None.
156-SCH	None.
157-SCH	None.
158-SCH	None.
159-SCH	None.
160-SCH	None.
161-SCH	None.
162-SCH	None.
163-SCH	None.
164-SCH	None.
165-SCH	None.
166-SCH	None.
167-SCH	None.
168-SCH	None.
169-SCH	None.
170-SCH	None.
171-SCH	None.
172-SCH	None.
173-SCH	None.
174-SCH	None.
175-SCH	None.
176-SCH	None.
177-SCH	None.
178-SCH	None.
179-SCH	None.
180-SCH	None.
181-SCH	None.
182-SCH	None.
183-SCH	None.
184-SCH	None.
185-SCH	None.

Event	Events Updated
186-SCH	None.
187-SCH	None.
188-SCH	None.
189-SCH	None.
190-SCH	None.
191-SCH	None.
192-SCH	None.
193-SCH	None.
194-SCH	None.
195-SCH	None.
196-SCH	None.
197-SCH	None.
198-SCH	None.
200-XXX	218-XXX
201-XXX	207-XXX
202-XXX	214-XXX, 229-XXX, 231-XXX,
203-XXX	231-XXX, 233-XXX
204-XXX	206-XXX, 231-XXX
205-XXX	231-XXX,
206-XXX	None.
207-XXX	
208-XXX	209-XXX
209-XXX	216-XXX, 208-XXX, 217-XXX
210-XXX	215-XXX, 216-XXX, 219-XXX
211-XXX	229-XXX, 231-XXX
212-XXX	None.
213-XXX	None.
214-XXX	None.
215-XXX	None.
216-XXX	215-XXX
217-XXX	215-XXX, 216-XXX
218-XXX	215-XXX, 216-XXX, 217-XXX

Event	Events Updated
219-XXX	215-XXX, 216-XXX, 217-XXX, 218-XXX
220-XXX	215-XXX
221-XXX	None.
222-XXX	None.
223-XXX	211-XXX
225-XXX	None.
226-XXX	None.
227-XXX	None.
228-XXX	None.
229-XXX	None.
230-XXX	None.
231-XXX	None.
232-XXX	None.
233-XXX	None.
234-XXX	None.
235-XXX	None.
236-XXX	229-XXX
237-XXX	202-XXX
238-XXX	None.
239-XXX	202-XXX
240-XXX	None.
241-XXX	229-XXX
242-XXX	211-XXX, 223-XXX
300-XXX	None.
301-XXX	229-XXX
303-XXX	226-XXX
304-XXX	None.
305-XXX	None.
306-XXX	None.
307-XXX	226-XXX, 304-XXX, 301-XXX
308-XXX	None.
309-XXX	307-XXX, 309-XXX, 233-XXX, 311-XXX

Event	Events Updated
310-XXX	228-XXX
311-XXX	None.
400-XXX	None.
401-XXX	None.
403-XXX	None.
404-XXX	None.
405-XXX	None.
406-XXX	None.
407-XXX	None.
408-XXX	None.
409-XXX	None.
410-XXX	None.
411-XXX	None.
412-XXX	None.
413-XXX	None.
414-XXX	None.
415-XXX	None.
416-XXX	None.
417-XXX	None.
418-XXX	None.
419-XXX	None.
420-XXX	None.
421-XXX	None.
422-XXX	None.
423-XXX	None.
424-XXX	None.
425-XXX	None.
426-XXX	None.
427-XXX	None.
428-XXX	None.
429-XXX	None.
430-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
431-XXX	None.
432-XXX	None.

BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

Billet	Formal School
None.	

APPENDIX N

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

DODIC	Quanity	Event code
None.		

REFERENCE LIST

A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition

AF PAMPHLET 200-18, Volume I, Target Intelligence Handbook

AFINTNET, Air Force Intelligence Network

Applicable software/hardware manuals

Capabilities Handbook

CINC 5060 Series Orders

Defense Intelligence College, Wordshops: Exercises in Writing with Intelligence, Second Edition, October 1992

Department of State Emergency Action Manual

DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

DMA Product Catalog

DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms

Engineer Intelligence Guide

Executive Order 12333

F-77 Report

FAISS Users Manual V2.1B Final

FM 100-2-2, The Soviet Army (Specialized Warfare and Rear Area Support)

FM 100-2-3, The Soviet Army (Troops, Organization, and Equipment)

FM 100-26, Air Ground Operations

FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction

FM 100-5, Staff Organizations and Operations

FM 101-10-1, Staff Officers Field Manual

FM 101-27, Staff Organization and Operations

FM 101-5, Staff Organization and Operations

FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols

FM 21-32, Topographic Support

FM 30-3, Combat Intelligence

FM 31-11, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations

FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis, Appendix 3

FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

FM 34-81, Weather Support for Army Tactical Operations, Appendix C

FM 5-101, Mobility

FM 5-102, Countermobility

FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

FM 57,38, Pathfinder Operations

FM 57-35, Airmobile Operations

FM 6-2, Field Artillery Survey

FM 71-100, Armored and Mechanized Division Operations

FM 71-101, Infantry, Airborne, and AA Division Operations

FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

FM 90-11, Winter Operations

FM 90-13, River Crossing Operations

FM 90-2, Tactical Deception

FM 90-3, Desert Operations

FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations

FM 90-5, Jungle Operations

FM 90-6, Mountain Operations

FM 90-7, Obstacles

FM 90-8, Counter Guerrilla Operations

FMFM 2-2, Amphibious Reconnaissance

FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Actions

FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

FMFM 5-1, Organization and Functions of Marine Aviation

FMFM 6-18, Techniques and Procedures for Fire Support Coordination

FMFM 7-32, Raids

FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

Guidelines for the Military Briefer

J-TENS Manual

Joint Pub 3-02, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Joint Pub 3-02.1, Doctrine for Force Operations

LIC-2600-004-91, Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook

Local SOP

Marine Corps Master Intelligence Plan (MCMIP)

MCDP 1-1, Strategy

MCDP 1-2, Campaigning

MCDP 2, Intelligence

MCI Policies and Proceedures

MCWP 0-1.1, Componency

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

Modern Physical Geography, Strahler & Strahler

NWP 22-2 (REV.B), Supporting Arms in Amphibious Operations

NWP-11, Intelligence Planning

Prospectives on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange

The U.S. Intelligence Community, Jeffery T. RICHELSON, Ballinger

Chapter 11

Imagery Interpretation Specialist/0241

Chapter 11

Imagery Interpretation Specialist/0241

PAGE

11001. INTRODUCTION.....11-3

11002. UNIT TRAINING.....11-3

11003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.....11-3

11004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY.....11-3

11005. CAREER PROGRESSION.....11-4

11006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.....11-4

11007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.....11-4

11008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....11-4

11009. CRP COMPUTATION.....11-5

11010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX.....11-6

11011. SECTION TASK MATRIX.....11-6

11012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....11-6

11013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).....11-6

11014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).....11-7

11015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL).....11-7

11016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.....11-7

11017. ACADEMIC TRAINING.....11-7

11018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.....11-7

11019. UPDATE CHAINING.....11-7

11020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.....11-7

11021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....11-7

11022. TRAINING REFERENCES.....11-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

C BILLET APPLICABILITY

D SECTION APPLICABILITY

E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

J ACADEMIC TRAINING

K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

L EVENT CHAINING

M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

O REFERENCE LIST

CHAPTER 11

Imagery Interpretation Specialist/0241

11001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

11002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

11003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

11004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. ***Core Tasks*** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). ***Core Plus Tasks*** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide

a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

11005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

11006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

11007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander's discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

11008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

> **EVENT CODE:** The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

11009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with

the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

11010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine's billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine's individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine's instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

Note 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

11011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

11012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

11013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

11014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

11015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level). 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

11016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

11017. ACADEMIC TRAINING. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

11018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

11019. UPDATE CHAINING. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

11020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

11021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

11022. TRAINING REFERENCES. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Develop tailored expeditionary imagery support products for all types of missions spanning the spectrum of conflict.
2. Analyze, produce, and disseminate imagery intelligence of military orders of battle.
3. Analyze, produce and disseminate imagery intelligence of military installations.
4. Conduct first phase Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) from imagery.
5. Produce target support materials from imagery.
6. Plan multi-source imagery collections.
7. Perform system administrative functions on imagery intelligence systems.
8. Maintain imagery intelligence dissemination architecture.
9. Provide imagery intelligence support to the staff planning process.
10. Provide imagery information to complement geographic intelligence.

APPENDIX B

CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Imagery Interpretation Specialist (MOS 0241) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of three levels of individual training (100 - 300) and one level of section training (400). This plan is to provides the Marine with the knowledge and experience required to provide effective tailored made imagery exploitation support to battlefield commanders. This objective is accomplished through completion of formal schools, Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT), correspondence courses, deployments, and exercises. Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic Imagery Interpretation Specialists. The 100 level training is conducted at Goodfellow AFB, San Angelo, TX. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and develop core-plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased Imagery Interpretation Specialist responsibilities. This level is centered around MOJT and formal schools, correspondence courses, deployments, and exercises. Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core-plus skills necessary for the Imagery Interpretation Specialist to function as a Imagery Chief and other specialized billets. The 300 level training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, correspondence courses, deployments, and exercises.

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 11

APPENDIX C

BILLET APPLICABILITY

Billets and CRP totals

.23	A	IMAGERY ANALYST, VMFA (AW) SQDN	N
.256	B	IMAGERY ANALYST, INTEL BN	O
.184	C	IMAGERY ANALYST, JSTARS	P
.254	D	IMAGERY ANALYST, MCISU (Prod Cen)	Q
.232	E	IMAGERY ANALYST, VMU	R
.078	F	IMAGERY CHIEF, DIV/WING	S
.084	G	IMAGERY OPERATIONS CHIEF, MARFOR	T
.254	H	IMAGERY EXPLOITATION MGR, IIP	U
.356	I	MEU IMAGERY TEAM LEADER	V
.014	J	IMAGERY SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR,	W
.312	K	IMAGERY CHIEF	X
.084	L	IMAGERY PLANS CHIEF, MARFOR	Y
.084	M	IMAGERY COLLECTIONS, INTEL BN	Z

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
200-XXX	0.002	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													
201-XXX	0.002	12	X	X	X		X				X																	
202-XXX	0.004	1	X	X		X		X							X													
203-XXX	0.004	1	X	X	X	X	X	X			X																	
204-XXX	0.004	1		X	X	X	X				X																	
205-XXX	0.004	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
206-XXX	0.004	6		X		X					X																	
207-XXX	0.004	6		X		X					X																	
208-XXX	0.004	6		X		X					X																	
209-XXX	0.004	6		X		X					X																	
210-XXX	0.004	6		X		X					X																	
211-XXX	0.004	6		X		X					X																	
212-XXX	0.006	6		X		X					X																	
213-XXX	0.004	6		X		X					X																	
214-XXX	0.002	12	X	X		X					X																	
215-XXX	0.006	6	X	X		X					X		X															
216-XXX	0.006	3	X	X	X	X	X				X		X															
217-XXX	0.006	3	X	X	X	X	X				X		X															
218-XXX	0.006	3	X	X	X	X	X				X		X															
219-XXX	0.006	3	X	X	X	X	X				X		X															
220-XXX	0.006	3	X	X	X	X	X				X		X															
221-XXX	0.006	3	X	X	X	X	X				X		X															
222-XXX	0.006	3	X	X	X	X	X				X		X															
223-XXX	0.006	3	X	X	X	X	X				X		X															
224-XXX	0.006	3	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		X															
226-XXX	0.006	6		X		X				X	X		X															
227-XXX	0.002	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													

822

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
228-XXX	0.004	12	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		X															
229-XXX	0.002	12	X	X		X	X			X	X		X															
230-XXX	0.006	3	X	X		X	X			X	X		X															
231-XXX	0.002	12		X		X	X			X	X		X															
232-XXX	0.002	6		X		X	X			X	X		X															
233-XXX	0.002	6	X	X		X	X			X	X		X															
234-XXX	0.006	1	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		X															
235-XXX	0.004	1	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													
236-XXX	0.004	1	X	X		X				X	X		X															
237-XXX	0.004	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													
238-XXX	0.004	6	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		X															
239-XXX	0.004	1	X	X	X	X				X	X		X															
240-XXX	0.004	1	X	X	X	X				X	X		X															
241-XXX	0.004	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													
242-XXX	0.004	3	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X															
243-XXX	0.004	3	X	X	X	X				X	X		X															
244-XXX	0.004	.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													
245-XXX	0.004	.5	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													
246-XXX	0.004	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													
247-XXX	0.004	6	X	X		X	X			X	X		X															
248-XXX	0.004	6	X	X		X	X			X	X		X															

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
249-XXX	0.004	6	X	X		X	X			X	X		X															
250-XXX	0.004	6	X	X		X	X			X	X		X															
252-XXX	0.004	6	X	X		X	X			X	X		X															
253-XXX	0.004	6	X	X		X	X			X	X		X															
254-XXX	0.004	3	X	X		X	X			X	X		X															
255-XXX	0.004	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													
256-XXX	0.004	12	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													
257-XXX	0.004	.5	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													
258-XXX	0.004	3										X																
259-XXX	0.004	3	X	X	X		X																					
300-XXX	0.004	1	X	X		X				X	X		X															
301-XXX	0.004	1	X			X			X	X	X		X	X	X													
302-XXX	0.004	6								X	X		X															
303-XXX	0.004	6								X	X		X															
304-XXX	0.004	6								X	X		X															
305-XXX	0.004	6								X	X		X															
306-XXX	0.004	6								X	X		X															
307-XXX	0.004	6					X			X	X		X															
308-XXX	0.004	6								X	X		X															
309-XXX	0.004	12	X					X			X		X		X													
310-XXX	0.004	6							X		X			X	X													

824

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
311-XXX	0.004	6							X					X	X													
312-XXX	0.004	6			X		X			X	X		X															
313-XXX	0.004	6			X		X			X	X		X															
314-XXX	0.004	6			X		X			X	X		X															
315-XXX	0.004	6			X		X			X	X		X															
316-XXX	0.004	6			X		X			X	X		X															
317-XXX	0.004	6			X		X			X	X		X															
318-XXX	0.004	6								X	X		X															
319-XXX	0.004	6					X			X	X		X															
321-XXX	0.004	3					X		X	X			X	X	X													
322-XXX	0.002	12													X													
323-XXX	0.002	6						X	X		X			X	X													
324-XXX	0.002	12	X		X					X	X		X															
325-XXX	0.004	12								X	X		X															
326-XXX	0.002	3	X				X		X	X	X		X	X														
327-XXX	0.002	12	X				X			X	X		X															
328-XXX	0.004	12			X					X	X		X															
329-XXX	0.004	6	X						X					X	X													
330-XXX	0.004	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													
331-XXX	0.004	6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X													
332-XXX	0.004	6							X	X		X	X	X														

825

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
333-XXX	0.004	12	X							X	X		X															
334-XXX	0.004	6			X		X			X	X		X															
335-XXX	0.004	6					X			X	X		X															
336-XXX	0.004	6					X			X	X		X															
337-XXX	0.004	6					X			X	X		X															
338-XXX	0.004	3						X	X					X														
340-XXX	0.004	.5	X	X	X	X		X		X	X		X															
341-XXX	0.004	6																										
342-XXX	0.004	3																										

826

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 11

APPENDIX D

SECTION APPLICABILITY

Sections and CRP totals

88.8	1	IIP, A&P COMP, INTEL BN	14
72.15	2	ALL SOURCE FUSION PLATOON, A&P COMP,	15
16.65	3	COLLECTIONS, INTEL BN	16
72.15	4	MEU DET, IIP, A&P, INTEL BN	17
0	5	JSTARS, INTEL BN	18
77.7	6	MARINE CORPS IMAGERY SUPPORT UNIT	19
33.3	7	VMU SQDN	20
22.2	8	VMFA (AW) SQDN	21
11.1	9	MAW G-2	22
0	10	DIV G-2 DST	23
5.55	11	MARFOR G-2	24
	12		25
	13		26

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
400-XXX	5.55	6	X	X		X		X																				
401-XXX	5.55	6	X	X		X		X																				
402-XXX	5.55	6	X	X		X		X																				
403-XXX	5.55	6	X	X		X		X																				
404-XXX	5.55	6	X	X		X		X																				
405-XXX	5.55	6	X	X		X		X	X																			

827

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
406-XXX	5.55	6	X	X		X		X																				
407-XXX	5.55	6	X	X		X		X	X																			
408-XXX	5.55	6	X	X		X		X	X																			
410-XXX	5.55	6	X	X		X		X																				
411-XXX	5.55	3	X						X	X																		
412-XXX	5.55	6			X																							
413-XXX	5.55	12	X		X					X	X																	
414-XXX	5.55	3	X			X		X	X	X																		
415-XXX	5.55	6	X	X				X			X																	
416-XXX	5.55	12	X	X		X		X	X	X																		
417-XXX	5.55	6			X								X															
418-XXX	0.004																											

COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic Imagery Interpretation Specialists. The 100 level training is conducted at Goodfellow AFB, San Angelo, TX.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 100-XXX

Task: Identify the elements and methods used in producing a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 101-XXX

Task: Determine imagery suitability for an assigned Imagery Analysis (IA) task.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographics and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpertation Keys

Event code: 102-XXX

Task: Produce an annotated imagery product in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references. At a minimum must include north arrow, geographic reference, target name and date of imagery.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 103-XXX

Task: Detect missile installations and support facilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpertation Keys

Event code: 104-XXX

Task: Differentiate between radar, infrared, optical, and multispectral imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographics and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpertation Keys

Event code: 105-XXX

Task: Detect Command, Control and Communications (C3) facilities and

sites.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpertation Keys

Event code: 106-XXX

Task: Correlate a specific point on a map with the same point on an image.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpertation Keys
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographics and Aerial

Event code: 107-XXX

Task: Detect radar sites and facilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpertation Keys

Event code: 108-XXX

Task: Perform Battle Damage Assessment (BDA).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 109-XXX

Task: Identify the elements and methods in producing a coastal landing beach study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 110-XXX

Task: Perform imagery mensuration in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
ELT Users Guide

Event code: 111-XXX

Task: Locate points on a map utilizing lat-long/MGRS.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict
NIMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products

Event code: 112-XXX

Task: Extract data from a map using map symbology.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict

NIMA Catalog of Maps CHARTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Event code: 113-XXX

Task: Determine elevations on a map using contour lines.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services

AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict
NIMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products

Event code: 114-XXX

Task: Identify the elements of image titling data.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information

DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 115-XXX

Task: Determine the perspective of an image.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 116-XXX

Task: Detect elements of surface transportation from imagery to include road, rail, and water transportation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 117-XXX

Task: Conduct an intelligence briefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 118-XXX

Task: Set up a light table for different types of hard copy imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Event code: 119-XXX

Task: Adjust light table optics.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Event code: 120-XXX

Task: Locate objects on a hard copy image using a Universal Reference Grid (URG).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict
NIMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products

Event code: 121-XXX

Task: Manipulate imagery in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 122-XXX

Task: Determine a National Imagery Interpretation Rating Scale (NIIRS) rating in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information

DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 123-XXX

Task: Identify the elements used to produce NEO related imagery products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 124-XXX

Task: Identify the elements and methods in producing a port and harbor study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 125-XXX

Task: Identify the elements and methods in producing an airfield installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 126-XXX

Task: Detect Ground Order of Battle (GOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate reference

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 127-XXX

Task: Define the elements of an imagery target folder.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: AFM 200 Series, Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence

Event code: 128-XXX

Task: View stereo imagery in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate reference.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information

DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 129-XXX

Task: Extract imagery from a digital soft copy image library.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 130-XXX

Task: Store an imagery product in a database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): 5D Users Guide

Event code: 131-XXX

Task: Determine the dimensions of an object using local control.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information

DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys;

Event code: 132-XXX

Task: Determine the location of an object in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict

NIMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products

Event code: 133-XXX

Task: Detect Naval Order of Battle (NOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 134-XXX

Task: Construct an imagery mosaic in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using

Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 135-XXX

Task: Produce first phase imagery reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: Produce IPIRS and RECCEXREP.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information

DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 136-XXX

Task: Identify physical topography on imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 137-XXX

Task: Identify the elements and methods used in producing a Line Of Communication (LOC) study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 139-XXX

Task: Identify the elements of a ground force installation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 140-XXX

Task: Identify the elements and methods in producing a naval installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 141-XXX

Task: Detect Electronic Order Of Battle (EOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and

equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 142-XXX

Task: Detect Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 143-XXX

Task: Detect Missile Order of Battle (MOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 144-XXX

Task: Identify the elements of a supplemental photo interpretation report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 145-XXX

Task: Locate imagery History Of Coverage (HOC) by target and geographic reference from a database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 146-XXX

Task: Identify the elements of target graphics.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 147-XXX

Task: Detect active and passive defenses from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 148-XXX

Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of current imagery sensors and platforms.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral User’s Guide
Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual

Event code: 149-XXX

Task: Define the theory of the electromagnetic spectrum used in imaging sensors.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral User's Guide

Event code: 150-XXX

Task: Detect the components of a strategic industry from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 151-XXX

Task: Detect components of an air installation from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 152-XXX

Task: Research historical imagery reports to establish normalcy.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide

Event code: 153-XXX

Task: Produce imagery mission coverage plots.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials

Event code: 154-XXX

Task: Produce a Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) report from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 155-XXX

Task: Identify components of an air installation from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 156-XXX

Task: Identify elements of cultural topography.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 157-XXX

Task: Identify Electronic Order of Battle (EOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence

DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 158-XXX

Task: Classify Electronic Order of Battle (EOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 159-XXX

Task: Identify Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 160-XXX

Task: Classify Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 161-XXX

Task: Identify active and passive defenses.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 162-XXX

Task: Classify active and passive defenses.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 163-XXX

Task: Identify elements of surface transportation from imagery to include road, rail, and water transportation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 164-XXX

Task: Identify Ground Order of Battle (GOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 165-XXX

Task: Classify Ground Order of Battle (GOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 166-XXX

Task: Identify Naval Order of Battle (NOB) and merchant shipping from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 167-XXX

Task: Classify the elements of air defense systems from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 168-XXX

Task: Classify Naval Order of Battle (NOB) and merchant shipping from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 169-XXX

Task: Identify the elements of air defense systems from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 170-XXX

Task: Detect the elements of air defense systems from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 171-XXX

Task: Identify missile installations and support facilities from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 172-XXX

Task: Classify missile installations and support facilities from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and

equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 173-XXX

Task: Identify the components of a Command, Control, and Communication (C3) facility from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 174-XXX

Task: Classify the components of a C3 facility from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 175-XXX

Task: Identify radar sites and facilities from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 176-XXX

Task: Classify radar sites and facilities from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 177-XXX

Task: Identify the components of a strategic industry from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 178-XXX

Task: Classify the components of a strategic industry from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 179-XXX

Task: Classify elements of surface transportation from imagery to include road, rail, and water transportation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 180-XXX

Task: Identify denial and deception techniques as they apply to imagery analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

APPENDIX F

COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skill and develop core-plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased Imagery Interpretation Specialist responsibilities. This level is centered around MOJT and formal schools, correspondence courses, deployments, and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 200-XXX

Task: Conduct an intelligence brief.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 201-XXX

Task: Produce imagery mission coverage plots.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict

Event code: 202-XXX

Task: Maintain imagery intelligence system databases.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 258-XXX

Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 203-XXX

Task: Maintain an automated and nonautomated imagery library.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 258-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 204-XXX

Task: Maintain a Secondary Imagery Dissemination Systems (SIDS) database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 258-XXX

Reference(s): 5D Users Guide

Event code: 205-XXX
Task: Assess the capabilities and limitations of current imagery sensors and platforms.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX, 256-XXX

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral User’s Guide
Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual

Event code: 206-XXX

Task: Produce a coastal landing beach study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 207-XXX

Task: Produce a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

vents updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 208-XXX
Task: Produce a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO) related study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 209-XXX

Task: Produce a Line Of Communication (LOC) study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 210-XXX

Task: Produce a port and harbor study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 211-XXX

Task: Produce an airfield installation study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and

equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 212-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of ground force installation from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 213-XXX

Task: Produce a naval installation study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 214-XXX

Task: Construct an imagery mosaic in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials

Event code: 215-XXX

Task: Perform imagery mensuration in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
ELT Users Guide

Event code: 216-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of Ground Order of Battle (GOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

rerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 217-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of Naval Order of Battle (NOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 218-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of Electronic Order of Battle (EOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 219-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 220-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of Air Defense Order of Battle (ADOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 221-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of Missile Order of Battle (MOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 222-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of an air defense system from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX

Reference: AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 223-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of active and passive defenses from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 224-XXX

Task: Produce a first phase imagery report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: Produce IPIRS, RECCEXREP.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 242-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial

Event code: 226-XXX

Task: Produce a second phase imagery report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: Produce a Supplemental Photo Interpretation Report (SUPIR) from imagery.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 242-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 227-XXX

Task: Differentiate between radar, infrared, optical, and multispectral imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

Event code: 228-XXX

Task: Produce an imagery target folder.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Pub

Event code: 229-XXX

Task: Produce a Tactical Target Support Graphic (TTSG) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 230-XXX

Task: Produce a Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) report from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX

Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 231-XXX

Task: Set up a light table for different types of hard copy imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 240-XXX

Reference(s): Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Event code: 232-XXX

Task: Locate objects on a hard copy image using a Universal Reference Grid (URG).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 240-XXX, 231-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 233-XXX

Task: View stereo imagery in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Event code: 234-XXX

Task: Manipulate imagery in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 241-XXX, 257-XXX

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 235-XXX

Task: Locate imagery History Of Coverage (HOC) by target and geographic reference from a database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 236-XXX

Task: Determine imagery suitability for an assigned IA task.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual

Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

Event code: 237-XXX

Task: Research collateral data in support of imagery analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None

Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 238-XXX

Task: Research activity normalcy and deviation reporting tolerances from a database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 239-XXX

Task: Apply information derived from image titling data in an automated and nonautomated environment in the creation of an imagery product.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: Determine TOT and north direction of an image using data system and image titling in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual
DIA Capabilities Handbook

Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

Event code: 240-XXX

Task: Locate and extract imagery from a hard copy image library.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual

Event code: 241-XXX

Task: Locate and extract imagery from a digital soft copy image library.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFSSM 4200 (COMMUNICATIONS AND SECONDARY IMAGERY DISSEMINATION SYSTEMS)
Local SOP

Event code: 242-XXX

Task: Determine NIIRS (National Imagery Interpretation Rating Scale) rating in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual
DIA Capabilities Handbook
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 243-XXX

Task: Determine geographic location of an object in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): NIMA Catalog of Maps
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 244-XXX

Task: Locate points on a map utilizing lat-long/MGRS.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): NIMA Catalog of Maps
FMF 21-26, Intelligence

Event code: 245-XXX

Task: Correlate a specific point on a map with the same point on an image.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): NIMA Catalog of Maps
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 246-XXX

Task: Determine the perspective of an image.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual

Event code: 247-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of the elements of surface transportation from imagery to include road, rail, and water transportation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 248-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis from imagery of missile installations and support facilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 249-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of C3 facilities and sites from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6
E
xternal Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 250-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of radar sites and facilities from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 252-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of a strategic industry from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 253-XXX

Task: Identify denial and deception techniques as they apply to imagery analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 254-XXX

Task: Perform Battle Damage Assessment (BDA).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

vents updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 255-XXX

Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of current imagery sensors and platforms.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and

equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual
DIA Capabilities Handbook

Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

Event code: 256-XXX

Task: Define the theory of the electromagnetic spectrum used in imaging sensors.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)
Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual

DIA Capabilities Handbook

Event code: 257-XXX

Task: Apply the functional concepts of digital imagery processing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 258-XXX

Task: Perform systems administration functions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
5D Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 259-XXX

Task: Produce a SALUTE report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

APPENDIX G

COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core-plus skills necessary for the Imagery Interpretation Specialist to function as a Imagery Chief and other specialized billets. The 300 level training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, correspondence courses, deployments, and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 300-XXX

Task: Supervise the maintenance of the Secondary Imagery Dissemination Systems (SIDS) database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFSSM 4200, Communications and Secondary Imagery Dissemination Systems
Local SOP

Event code: 301-XXX

Task: Apply the capabilities and limitations of imagery sensors and platforms.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 255-XXX, 205-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual
DIA Capabilities Handbook

Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

Event code: 302-XXX

Task: Verify the production of a coastal landing beach study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 303-XXX

Task: Verify the production of a study in support of a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 304-XXX

Task: Verify the production of a Line Of Communications (LOC) study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 305-XXX

Task: Verify the production of a port and harbor study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 306-XXX

Task: Verify the production of an airfield installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 307-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of a ground force installation from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 308-XXX

Task: Verify the production of a naval installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 309-XXX

Task: Prepare an aerial imagery Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 301-XXX

Reference(s): Fleet Collection Managers Guide
FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 310-XXX

Task: Request imagery collection using Joint Collection Management Tool (JCMT).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 301-XXX, 330-XXX

Reference(s): JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 311-XXX

Task: Request imagery collection using Requirements Management System (RMS).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 301-XXX, 330-XXX

Reference(s): RMS Users Guide

Event code: 312-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Ground Order of Battle (GOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 313-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Naval Order of Battle (NOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 314-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Electronic Order of Battle (EOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 315-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 316-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Air Defense Order of Battle (ADOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 317-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Missile Order of Battle (MOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 318-XXX

Task: Verify the production of a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 319-XXX

Task: Verify air defense analysis from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 321-XXX

Task: Verify imagery interpretation reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX, 239-XXX, 242-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 322-XXX

Task: Task organic imagery collection and exploitation assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 301-XXX

Reference(s): Local SOP
FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 323-XXX

Task: Validate imagery request for national, theater, and fleet collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 301-XXX, 330-XXX, 237-XXX

Reference(s): RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 324-XXX

Task: Verify the production of imagery target folders.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 325-XXX

Task: Verify the production of Tactical Target Support Graphics (TTSG) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 326-XXX

Task: Verify the production of Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) reports from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 327-XXX

Task: Verify the production of Imagery Mission Coverage Plots (IMCP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials

Event code: 328-XXX

Task: Manage IA task assignments, priorities and suspenses from a database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual

Event code: 329-XXX

Task: Determine predicted imagery coverage.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide
IESS Users Guide

Event code: 330-XXX

Task: Research collateral data in support of imagery analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide
IESS Users Guide

Event code: 331-XXX

Task: Research activity normalcy and deviation reporting tolerances from a database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): RMS Users Guide
IESS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 332-XXX

Task: Implement imagery products dissemination architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and

equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFSSM 4200 (COMMUNICATIONS AND SECONDARY IMAGERY DISSEMINATION SYSTEMS)

Event code: 333-XXX

Task: Supervise production and maintenance of imagery reference keys.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 334-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of missile installations and support facilities from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 335-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of C3 facilities and sites from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 336-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of radar sites and facilities from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 337-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of strategic industries from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 338-XXX

Task: Prepare intelligence requirements using COLISEUM.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 330-XXX

Reference(s): COLISEUM Users Guide

Event code: 340-XXX

Task: Apply the functional concepts of digital imagery processing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 341-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of the elements of surface transportation from imagery to include road, rail, and water transportation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 342-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of active and passive defenses from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

APPENDIX H

SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 400-XXX

Task: Produce a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 401-XXX

Task: Produce a study in support of a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 402-XXX

Task: Produce a Line of Communications (LOC) study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 403-XXX

Task: Produce a port and harbor study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 404-XXX

Task: Produce an airfield installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 405-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of a ground force installation from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 406-XXX

Task: Produce a naval installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 407-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of air defense from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 408-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of active and passive defenses from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 410-XXX

Task: Produce a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 411-XXX

Task: Produce imagery reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 412-XXX

Task: Task organic imagery collection and exploitation assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual

Event code: 413-XXX

Task: Prepare an aerial imagery Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 414-XXX

Task: Produce a Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) report from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 415-XXX

Task: Implement imagery products dissemination architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 416-XXX

Task: Produce and maintain imagery reference keys.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 417-XXX

Task: Request national and theater imagery collection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 418-XXX

Task: Produce a coastal landing beach study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004 **Sustainment Interval (months):**

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual

APPENDIX I

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Course Title	Location	Designation Title
None.		

ACADEMIC TRAINING

Level	Academic Title
200	MCI 02.10, Terrorism Awareness for Marines
200	MCI 02.8, Introduction to Combat Intelligence
200	Aerial Sensor Specialist Course, (Ft. Huachuca, AZ)
200	Advanced Imagery Analyst Course (Ft. Huachuca, AZ)
200	Basic Imagery Analyst Course, (Goodfellow AFB, San Angelo, TX)
300	Defense Acquisition University; Acquisition 101, (CBT)
300	RC Imagery Exploitation Course, (correspondence course), (Ft Huachuca, AZ)

APPENDIX K

CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level	Reading
200	NIMA Newsletter
200	The U.S. Intelligence Community, (0-88730-226-2)
200	FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Actions
200	PACOM Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (PTTP)
200	Korean Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (KTTP)
200	CENTCOM Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (CTTP)
200	SOUTHCOM Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (STTP)
200	EUCOM Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (ETTP)
200	ACOM Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (ATTP)
200	MARFORPAC Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (MTTP)
200	ARCENT Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (ATTP)
200	NAVCENT Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (NTTP)
200	MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
200	Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems, (JTENS)
200	National Imagery Systems Users Guide, (NIMSUG)
200	American Photogrametric Society Journal
200	Marine Corps Warfighting Publication 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Level	Reading
200	MCWP 2-11, MAGTF Intelligence Collections
200	MCWP 2-12, MAGTF Intelligence Analysis and Production
300	Photogrametic Engineering and Remote Sensing magazine
200	MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence
200	MCRP 2-11, A MSP for Requesting Reconnaissance Information in a Joint Environment (RECCE-J)
200	MCRP 2-11, B MSP for the Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS)
200	MCWP 2-13, MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination

EVENT CHAINING

Event	Events Updated
100-XXX	None.
101-XXX	None.
102-XXX	None.
103-XXX	None.
104-XXX	None.
105-XXX	None.
106-XXX	None.
107-XXX	None.
108-XXX	None.
109-XXX	None.
110-XXX	None.
111-XXX	None.
112-XXX	None.
113-XXX	None.
114-XXX	None.
115-XXX	None.
116-XXX	None.
117-XXX	None.
118-XXX	None.
119-XXX	None.
120-XXX	None.
121-XXX	None.
122-XXX	None.
123-XXX	None.
124-XXX	None.
125-XXX	None.
126-XXX	None.
127-XXX	None.
128-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
129-XXX	None.
130-XXX	None.
131-XXX	None.
132-XXX	None.
133-XXX	None.
134-XXX	None.
135-XXX	None.
136-XXX	None.
137-XXX	None.
139-XXX	None.
140-XXX	None.
141-XXX	None.
142-XXX	None.
143-XXX	None.
144-XXX	None.
145-XXX	None.
146-XXX	None.
147-XXX	None.
148-XXX	None.
149-XXX	None.
150-XXX	None.
151-XXX	None.
152-XXX	None.
153-XXX	None.
154-XXX	None.
155-XXX	None.
156-XXX	None.
157-XXX	None.
158-XXX	None.
159-XXX	None.
160-XXX	None.
161-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
162-XXX	None.
163-XXX	None.
164-XXX	None.
165-XXX	None.
166-XXX	None.
167-XXX	None.
168-XXX	None.
169-XXX	None.
170-XXX	None.
171-XXX	None.
172-XXX	None.
173-XXX	None.
174-XXX	None.
175-XXX	None.
176-XXX	None.
177-XXX	None.
178-XXX	None.
179-XXX	None.
180-XXX	None.
200-XXX	None.
201-XXX	245-XXX
202-XXX	258-XXX
203-XXX	258-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX
204-XXX	258-XXX
205-XXX	227-XXX, 256-XXX
206-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX
207-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX
208-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX

Event	Events Updated
209-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX
210-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX
211-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX
212-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX
213-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 242-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX, 246-XXX, 257-XXX
214-XXX	234-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 246-XXX
215-XXX	None.
216-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX
217-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX
218-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX
219-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX
220-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX
221-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX
222-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX
223-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX
224-XXX	227-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 242-XXX, 246-XXX
226-XXX	227-XXX, 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 239-XXX, 242-XXX, 246-XXX
227-XXX	None.
228-XXX	235-XXX
229-XXX	234-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX
230-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX

Event	Events Updated
231-XXX	240-XXX
232-XXX	240-XXX, 231-XXX
233-XXX	None.
234-XXX	241-XXX, 257-XXX
235-XXX	None.
236-XXX	None.
237-XXX	None.
238-XXX	None.
239-XXX	None.
240-XXX	None.
241-XXX	None.
242-XXX	None.
243-XXX	None.
244-XXX	None.
245-XXX	None.
246-XXX	None.
247-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX
248-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX
249-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX
250-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX
252-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX
253-XXX	None.
254-XXX	235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 245-XXX
255-XXX	227-XXX
256-XXX	None.
257-XXX	None.
258-XXX	None.
259-XXX	244-XXX, 245-XXX
300-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
301-XXX	255-XXX, 205-XXX
302-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
303-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
304-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
305-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
306-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
307-XXX	234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX
308-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
309-XXX	301-XXX
310-XXX	301-XXX, 330-XXX
311-XXX	301-XXX, 330-XXX
312-XXX	234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX
313-XXX	234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX
314-XXX	234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX
315-XXX	234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX
316-XXX	234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX
317-XXX	234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX
318-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
319-XXX	234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX
321-XXX	234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX, 239-XXX, 242-XXX
322-XXX	301-XXX
323-XXX	301-XXX, 330-XXX, 237-XXX
324-XXX	234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
325-XXX	234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
326-XXX	None.
327-XXX	None.
328-XXX	None.
329-XXX	None.
330-XXX	None.
331-XXX	None.
332-XXX	None.
333-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
334-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
335-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
336-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
337-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
338-XXX	330-XXX
340-XXX	None.
341-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
342-XXX	215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
400-XXX	None.
401-XXX	None.
402-XXX	None.
403-XXX	None.
404-XXX	None.
405-XXX	None.
406-XXX	None.
407-XXX	None.
408-XXX	None.
410-XXX	None.
411-XXX	None.
412-XXX	None.
413-XXX	None.
414-XXX	None.
415-XXX	None.
416-XXX	None.
417-XXX	None.
418-XXX	None.

BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

Billet	**Formal School**
MARFOR	Intelligence Collection Managers Course
MARFOR	Requirements Management System, (RMS)
MARFOR	Joint Collection Management Tool Course
MARFOR	Community On Line End User Management System, (COLISEUM)
Collections, Intel Bn	Requirements Management System (RMS), Requirements Manager Course.
Collections, Intel Bn	Community On Line End Users Management (COLISEUM)
Collections, Intel Bn	Joint Collection Management Tool, (JCMT)
MEF	Intelligence Collection Managers Course,(ICMC)
Squadron	Joint Targeting Course
JSTARS	JSTARS Ground Station Operators Course

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

DODIC	Quanity	Event code

None.

REFERENCE LIST

5D Users Guide

AFI 14-205, Identifying References for Obtaining and Using Geospatil Information and Services

AFM 200 Series, Intelligence

AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict

AFSSM 4200 (Communication and Secondary Imagery Dissemination Systems

Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) quick guide

COLISEUM Users Guide

DIA Capabilities Handbook

DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photography and Airborne

DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials

DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Fleet Collection Managers Guide

FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

IESS Users Guide

Instructions for MIM4 light table, DTD 19 APR 91

JCMT Users Guide

Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems (JTENS)

Local SOP

Multispectal Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

NIMA catalog of maps

Requirements Management System (RMS) Users Guide

Chapter 12

Interrogation-Translation Specialist/0251

CHAPTER 12

Interrogation-Translation Specialist/0251

PAGE

12001. INTRODUCTION.....12-3

12002. UNIT TRAINING.....12-3

12003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.....12-3

12004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY.....12-3

12005. CAREER PROGRESSION.....12-4

12006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.....12-4

12007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.....12-4

12008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....12-4

12009. CRP COMPUTATION.....12-5

12010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX.....12-6

12011. SECTION TASK MATRIX.....12-6

12012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....12-6

12013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).....12-6

12014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).....12-7

12015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL).....12-7

12016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.....12-7

12017. ACADEMIC TRAINING.....12-7

12018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.....12-7

12019. UPDATE CHAINING.....12-7

12020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.....12-7

12021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....12-7

12022. TRAINING REFERENCES.....12-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

C BILLET APPLICABILITY

D SECTION APPLICABILITY

E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

J ACADEMIC TRAINING

K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

L EVENT CHAINING

M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

O REFERENCE LIST

CHAPTER 12

Interrogation-Translation Specialist/0251

12001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

12002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

12003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

12004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. ***Core Tasks*** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). ***Core Plus Tasks*** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide

a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

12005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

12006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

12007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander's discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

12008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

> **EVENT CODE:** The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

12009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with

the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

12010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine's billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine's individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine's instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

Note 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

12011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

12012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

12013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

12014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

12015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level). 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

12016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

12017. ACADEMIC TRAINING. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

12018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

12019. UPDATE CHAINING. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

12020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

12021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

12022. TRAINING REFERENCES. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

APPENDIX A

CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Conduct an Interrogation.
2. Conduct tactical debrief.
3. Exploit foreign language documents and material for intelligence value.
4. Apply foreign language capability to IT/HUMINT operations.
5. Conduct screening of enemy prisoners of war, refugees, displaced and/or detained persons for intelligence value.
6. Brief Intelligence Information.
7. Report Intelligence Information obtained through IT/HUMINT Operations.
8. Maintain IT/HUMINT associated records, files, logs, and databases in both an ADP and non-ADP environment.
9. Maintain proficiency in a foreign language.
10. Debrief Strategic HUMINT Source.
11. Plan Employment of IT Assets.
12. Employ an Interpreter in support of IT/HUMINT operations.

APPENDIX B

CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

A structured career progression plan, consisting of three individual (100 - 300 level) and one (400 level) section training levels. These training levels combined with formal schools are designed to produce and mentor a successful MAGTF Interrogation-Translation Specialist. The 100 level of training will provide the Marine with those core skills necessary to function as a basic Interrogation-Translation Specialist. This training is conducted at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center, Damneck VA. If the Marine does not possess a Marine Corps designated target language at a minimum skill level, the Marine then receives language training at the Defense Language Institute (DLI) Monterey, CA. The 200 level of training is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills culminating in attendance at the Strategic Debriefers Course, Fort Huachuca, AZ, preparing the Interrogation-Translation Specialist for the responsibilities of Team Leader/Chief. This level is centered around structured Managed On-the-Job Training (MOJT) and selected formal schools and courses. Upon completion of the Strategic Debriefers Course the Marine will enter the 300 level of training. This level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the Interrogation-Translation Specialist to function as a Team Leader/Chief. The 300 level of training is centered around structured Managed On-the-Job Training (MOJT) and selected formal schools and courses.

COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 100 level of training will provide the Marine with those core skills necessary to function as a basic Interrogation-Translation Specialist. This training is conducted at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center, Damneck VA. If the Marine does not possess a Marine Corps designated target language at a minimum skill level, the Marine then receives language training at the Defense Language Institute (DLI) Monterey, CA

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 100-XXX

Task: Identify HUMINT procedures in support of Noncombatant Evacuation Operations (NEO).

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
LIC-2600-004-91, Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook

FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 101-XXX

Task: List NEO products.

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Event code: 102-XXX

Task: State the role of the Evacuation Control Center (ECC) during a NEO.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference and in writing.

Standard: FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Event code: 103-XXX

Task: Provide HUMINT support to a NEO.

Condition: With the aid of references and given a mission.

Standard: FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 104-XXX

Task: State the roles of the country team.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference and in writing.

Standard: FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Event code: 105-XXX

Task: Prepare a basic source data report (Part 1).

Condition: With the aid of the reference and given a source.

Standard: DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 106-XXX

Task: Identify the elements of the national intelligence community which support Marine Corps Operations.

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Executive Orders 12333 and 12334.

Event code: 107-XXX

Task: Identify the capabilities and limitations of the Sensor Control And Management Platoon (SCAMP).

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 108-XXX

Task: Identify the intelligence analytical process.

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP-2, Intelligence

Event code: 109-XXX

Task: State the purpose of the Intelligence Estimate (Appendix 7).

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

RP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 110-XXX

Task: State the purpose of the Intelligence Annex (Annex B).

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 111-XXX

Task: Identify Mapping, Charting and Geodesy (MC&G) imagery products.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 112-XXX

Task: State the collection management process.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 113-XXX

Task: Identify the capabilities and limitations of MAGTF SIGINT.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence

Event code: 114-XXX

Task: Identify the capabilities and limitations of MAGTF Electronic Warfare (EW).

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Event code: 115-XXX

Task: Identify the capabilities and limitations of MAGTF Command and Control Warfare (C2W).

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: JCS Publication 3-13, Joint Doctrine for Information Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JCS Publication 3-13, Joint Doctrine for Information Operations

Event code: 116-XXX

Task: Identify the capabilities and limitations of MAGTF Counterintelligence.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 117-XXX

Task: State the purpose of Personalities, Organizations, and Installations (PO&I) files.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 118-XXX

Task: Identify the concepts of employment of MAGTF CI.

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 119-XXX

Task: State the purpose of CI raids and searches.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 120-XXX

Task: Identify the process of conducting liaison.

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 121-XXX

Task: Conduct a walk-in interview.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 122-XXX

Task: State the purpose of the Appendix 3 (Counterintelligence) to the Intelligence Annex (Annex B).

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 123-XXX

Task: Prepare HUMINT Appendix to the Intelligence Annex (Annex B).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references and given a mission.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 124-XXX

Task: Debrief a source.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 125-XXX

Task: Brief the employment of interrogator-translator assets.

Condition: Without the aid of reference and given a mission.

Standard: MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Event code: 126-XXX

Task: Identify the processes for handling prisoners of war ashore.

Condition: Without the aid of reference and given a mission.

Standard: FM 19-40, Handling of Enemy Prisoners of War, Refugees and Detainees

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 19-40, Handling of Enemy Prisoners of War, Refugees and Detainees

Event code: 127-XXX

Task: Identify the processes for handling prisoners of war afloat.

Condition: Without the aid of reference and given a mission.

Standard: FM 19-40, Handling of Enemy Prisoners of War, Refugees and Detainees

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 19-40, Handling of Enemy Prisoners of War, Refugees and Detainees

Event code: 128-XXX

Task: Screen a source for intelligence information potential.

Condition: Without the aid of reference and given requirements.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 129-XXX

Task: Identify the methods of recording information from a source.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 130-XXX

Task: Prepare interrogation aid materials.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 131-XXX

Task: Identify the criteria for determining the legal status of each detainee.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons
FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare

Event code: 132-XXX

Task: Identify the five (5) phases of interrogation.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 133-XXX

Task: Conduct the five (5) phases of interrogation.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 134-XXX

Task: Exploit the ten order of battle factors.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 135-XXX

Task: Exploit information leads.

Condition: Without the aid of reference and given a source.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 136-XXX

Task: Employ proper questioning techniques.

Condition: Without the aid of reference and given a source.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 137-XXX

Task: Recommend the placement and configuration of interrogation related facilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references and given a mission.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons

Event code: 138-XXX

Task: Employ an interpreter in support of IT/HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 139-XXX

Task: Identify the handling of category "A" sources.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 140-XXX

Task: Prepare a SALUTE report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 141-XXX

Task: Prepare a tactical interrogation report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 142-XXX

Task: Identify the procedures and policies governing document exploitation.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 143-XXX

Task: Identify common psychological traits displayed by sources.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

RP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 144-XXX

Task: Identify common neuro-linguistic signs displayed by sources.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 145-XXX

Task: Utilize approach techniques to gain the source’s willing cooperation.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 146-XXX

Task: Prepare an interrogator-translator employment plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 147-XXX

Task: Exploit documents for information of intelligence value.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 148-XXX

Task: Maintain an enemy prisoners of war database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 149-XXX

Task: Identify missions and functions of a MEU.

Condition: Without the aid of reference.

Standard: MCO 3120.9, Policy for Marine Expeditionary Unit (Special Operations Capable)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCO 3120.9, Policy for Marine Expeditionary Unit (Special Operations Capable)

Event code: 150-XXX

Task: Conduct an intelligence brief.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference and given the mission.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 151-XXX

Task: Maintain an intelligence journal.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 152-XXX

Task: Maintain an intelligence situation map.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 153-XXX

Task: Prepare an IIR.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

Event code: 154-XXX

Task: Identify procedures for using RODCA Communications.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 155-XXX

Task: Conduct screening operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 156-XXX

Task: Identify the different elements of the DoD HUMINT Program.

Condition: Without the aid of references and in writing.

Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 157-XXX

Task: Identify the FORMICA process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 158-XXX

Task: Conduct FORMICA activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, equipment, and source.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

Event code: 159-XXX

Task: Identify procedures for the utilization of E&EE funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes

Concept of task: To familiarize the 0251 with use of E&EE funds in support of CI/HUMINT operations.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes

Event code: 160-XXX

Task: Identify the process of conducting a CI Vulnerability Assessment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: To familiarize the 0251 support CI in the conduct of a CI vulnerability assessment.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DoD Instruction 2000.1H, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 161-XXX

Task: Identify the capabilities of the CI-HUMINT Equipment Program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: Familiarization with CIHEP equipment organic to FMF in support of CI-HUMINT operations.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 162-XXX

Task: Complete DLI with minimum language requirements or satisfy minimum foreign language capability requirements with existing language.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 200 level of training is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills culminating in attendance at the Strategic Debriefers Course, Fort Huachuca, AZ, preparing the Interrogation-Translation Specialist for the responsibilities of Team Leader/Chief. This level is centered around structured Managed On-the-Job Training (MOJT) and selected formal schools and courses.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 200-XXX

Task: Brief intelligence information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-XXX, 227-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 201-XXX

Task: Employ Counterintelligence HUMINT equipment in support of IT/HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 202-XXX

ask: Prepare IT Employment Plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX, 230-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 203-XXX

Task: Prepare Notice of Intelligence Potential (NIP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 230-XXX

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 204-XXX

Task: Utilize Intelligence Databases in support of IT/HUMINT functions and operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 228-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)

Local SOP

Event code: 205-XXX

Task: Apply Emergency & Extraordinary Expense funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency

and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes

Event code: 206-XXX

Task: Maintain minimum acceptable foreign language proficiency of 1+/1+ with a goal of 3/3.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Concept of task: Effort should be on primary language.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0225 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Event code: 207-XXX

Task: Maintain Enemy Prisoner of War (EPW)/Source logs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons

DIAM 58-1, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 208-XXX

Task: Maintain an intelligence journal.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 209-XXX

Task: Conduct post mission intelligence debriefs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 218-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 210-XXX

Task: Report information obtained from interrogations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 213-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 211-XXX

Task: Disseminate Intelligence Information orally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 212-XXX

Task: Disseminate Intelligence Information via digital means.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 213-XXX

Task: Disseminate Intelligence Information via written means.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

Event code: 214-XXX

Task: Exploit tactical reports for time-sensitive or critical information for further dissemination.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 215-XXX

Task: Conduct an interrogation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0225 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 210-XXX, 227-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 216-XXX

Task: Provide IT/HUMINT Support to MEU(SOC) raid operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

Event code: 217-XXX

Task: Provide IT/HUMINT support to MEU(SOC) direct action missions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

Event code: 218-XXX

Task: Conduct a debrief of HUMINT source.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0112 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 219-XXX

Task: Provide IT/HUMINT support to MEU (SOC) NEO operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): MEU (SOC), Training Handbooks
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 220-XXX

Task: Conduct liaison in support of intelligence operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 221-XXX

Task: Provide IT/HUMINT support to Humanitarian Assistance/Disaster Relief (HA/DR) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate OPLAN/Execution Order

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): OPLAN/Execution Order
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 222-XXX

Task: Select an interpreter for use in support of CI/HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 223-XXX

Task: Provide IT/HUMINT Support to Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO).

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence
DoD Instruction 2000.1H, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence

MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)

Event code: 224-XXX

Task: Exploit a source using an interpreter.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 222-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 225-XXX

Task: Provide IT/HUMINT Support to preparation of Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DoD Instruction 2000.1H, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DoD Instruction 2000.1H, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence

Event code: 226-XXX

Task: Conduct document and material exploitation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 227-XXX

Task: Conduct intelligence research in support of CI/HUMINT.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 228-XXX

Task: Maintain local intelligence databases using current software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 229-XXX

Task: Conduct screening operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 230-XXX

Task: Create an intelligence product utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 231-XXX

Task: Create an intelligence product utilizing current graphics software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 232-XXX

Task: Create an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and

equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: equipment. None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 233-XXX

Task: Integrate Personality, Organizations and Installation (PO&I) file information into CI/HUMINT Operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 234-XXX

Task: Translate a foreign language document in support of intelligence operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.015 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 235-XXX

Task: Maintain intelligence situation map.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 236-XXX

Task: Recommend the placement and configuration of interrogation related facilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 237-XXX

Task: Prepare HUMINT operational messages.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 213-XXX

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 238-XXX

Task: Prepare an Intelligence Information Report (IIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 213-XXX

Reference(s): DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

Purpose: Upon completion of the Strategic Debriefers Course the Marine will enter the 300 level of training. This level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the Interrogation-Translation Specialist to function as a Team Leader/Chief. The 300 level of training is centered around structured Managed On-the-Job Training (MOJT) and selected formal schools and courses.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 300-XXX

Task: Supervise RODCA administration.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 301-XXX

Task: Direct interrogation translation team garrison activity.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 312-XXX

Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
Local SOP

Event code: 302-XXX

Task: Supervise MEF CI/HUMINT section garrison activity.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 303-XXX

Task: Supervise MEF CI/HUMINT section in a tactical environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 304-XXX

Task: Supervise interrogation translation unit language program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
MCO 1550.4D, Management of Defense Foreign Language Program

Event code: 305-XXX

Task: Supervise screening operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 306-XXX

Task: Supervise document and material exploitation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 307-XXX

Task: Supervise interrogation operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 308-XXX

Task: Manage the command’s FORMICA program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0225 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
Local SOP

Event code: 309-XXX

Task: Supervise FORMICA activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0112 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
Local SOP

Event code: 310-XXX

Task: Supervise tactical employment of CI/IT assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 311-XXX

Task: Supervise the Emergency & Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) fund.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) Funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence Purposes.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated:
Reference(s): CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) Funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence Purposes.

SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative None.

Prerequisites None.

Event code: 400-XXX

Task: Maintain country files.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.15 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 401-XXX

Task: Prepare HUMINT Appendix to Annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.5 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 402-XXX

Task: Maintain the foreign language library.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCO 1550.4D, Management of Defense Foreign Language Program

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.2 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 1550.4D, Management of Defense Foreign Language Program
Local SOP

Event code: 403-XXX

Task: Maintain interrogation translation unit publications.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.15 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

APPENDIX I

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Course Title	Location	Designation Title
None.		

ACADEMIC TRAINING

Level	Academic Title
200	MCI 25.25, Communications Security
200	Latin American Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Basic Airborne Qualification, (Ft Benning, GA)
200	MCI 01.31, Correspondence Procedures
200	MCI 02.01, Intelligence brief: Southwest Asia
200	MCI 02.10 Terrorism Awareness for Marines
200	MCI 02.14, Terrorism Awareness for Marines (ICW)
200	MCI 02.8, Introduction to Combat Intelligence
200	MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances
200	MCI 03.81, Infantry Squad Leader: Land Navigation
200	Dynamics of International Terrorism, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Middle Eastern Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	MEU (SOC) Predeployment Training, (SOTG)
200	Kinesic Interview Course, (Fort Bragg, NC)
200	MCI 25.38, Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio System
200	Survival, Evasion, Resistance and Escape Course, (Coronado CA/Brunswick ME/Ft. Bragg NC)
200	MCI 25.32, HF/UHF Field Radio Equipment
200	Army 301M17, Army Interrogator Correspondence Course
200	African Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	Asian-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	MCI 01.18, Spelling
200	MCI 01.19, Punctuation
200	Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification Course, (Fort Bragg, NC)
200	Intermediate Language Studies
200	High-Risk Personnel Course, (Quantico VA)

Level	Academic Title
200	Evasive Driving Course
200	MAGTF Counterintelligence Course, (NMITC Dam Neck VA)
200	Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence Course, (EWTG Pac/Lant)
200	Cross Cultural Communications Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200	MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine
300	DIA Analysis Course, (JMITC Bolling AFB DC)
300	Advanced Counterintelligence Course, (NMITC, Dam Neck VA)
300	College-level Geographic Area Studies Course
300	Undergraduate Intelligence Program, (Bolling AFB, DC)
300	Military Operations Familiarity Course, (DIA)
300	Joint Service Interrogation Wing Long Course, (England)
300	Joint Staff Counterintelligence Course, (Bolling AFB)

CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level	Reading
200	JPub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics and Procedures for Counterintelligence Support to Operations
200	Darkness at Noon, Arthur Koestler
200	FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
200	FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons
200	FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
300	MCO 1550.4, Management of the Defense Foreign Language Program
300	MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
200	DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policy and Procedures
200	DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management Systems
200	OPNAVINST S3820.16, DoN FORMICA
200	FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence
200	SECNAVINST 3820.3, DoD Intelligence Oversight Program
200	OPNAVINST 5510.1, DoN Personnel, Security, and Information Program
300	MCO 7040.1, Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Fund
200	FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare
200	FMFRP 12-16, Front-Line Intelligence
300	DoDInst 2000.12, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities against Acts of Terrorism

Level	Reading
200	MCO 3876.1, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation-Translation Personnel
200	FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
200	FM 34-2, Military Operations Other Than War
300	MCDP 1, Warfighting
200	MCDP 2, Intelligence
200	MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
200	An Introduction to Intercultural Communication, Condon and Yousef
200	Neuro-Linguistic Programming, Cindy Davis
200	Interpersonal Communications, Emmert and Emmert
200	Standardized MEU (SOC) Training Handbook
200	Bravo Two Zero, Andy McNatt
200	MCWP 2-15.5, Interrogator-Translator Operations
200	MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

EVENT CHAINING

Event	Events Updated
100-XXX	None.
101-XXX	None.
102-XXX	None.
103-XXX	None.
104-XXX	None.
105-XXX	None.
106-XXX	None.
107-XXX	None.
108-XXX	None.
109-XXX	None.
110-XXX	None.
111-XXX	None.
112-XXX	None.
113-XXX	None.
114-XXX	None.
115-XXX	None.
116-XXX	None.
117-XXX	None.
118-XXX	None.
119-XXX	None.
120-XXX	None.
121-XXX	None.
122-XXX	None.
123-XXX	None.
124-XXX	None.
125-XXX	None.
126-XXX	None.
127-XXX	None.
128-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
129-XXX	None.
130-XXX	None.
131-XXX	None.
132-XXX	None.
133-XXX	None.
134-XXX	None.
135-XXX	None.
136-XXX	None.
137-XXX	None.
138-XXX	None.
139-XXX	None.
140-XXX	None.
141-XXX	None.
142-XXX	None.
143-XXX	None.
144-XXX	None.
145-XXX	None.
146-XXX	None.
147-XXX	None.
148-XXX	None.
149-XXX	None.
150-XXX	None.
151-XXX	None.
152-XXX	None.
153-XXX	None.
154-XXX	None.
155-XXX	None.
156-XXX	None.
157-XXX	None.
158-XXX	None.
159-XXX	None.
160-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
161-XXX	None.
162-XXX	None.
200-XXX	211-XXX, 227-XXX
201-XXX	None.
202-XXX	227-XXX, 230-XXX
203-XXX	230-XXX
204-XXX	228-XXX
205-XXX	None.
206-XXX	None.
207-XXX	None.
208-XXX	None.
209-XXX	218-XXX
210-XXX	213-XXX
211-XXX	None.
212-XXX	None.
213-XXX	None.
214-XXX	None.
215-XXX	210-XXX, 227-XXX
216-XXX	227-XXX
217-XXX	227-XXX
218-XXX	227-XXX
219-XXX	227-XXX
220-XXX	None.
221-XXX	227-XXX
222-XXX	None.
223-XXX	227-XXX
224-XXX	222-XXX
225-XXX	227-XXX
226-XXX	None.
227-XXX	None.
228-XXX	None.
229-XXX	None.

Event	Events Updated
230-XXX	None.
231-XXX	None.
232-XXX	None.
233-XXX	None.
234-XXX	None.
235-XXX	None.
236-XXX	None.
237-XXX	213-XXX
238-XXX	213-XXX
300-XXX	None.
301-XXX	312-XXX
302-XXX	None.
303-XXX	None.
304-XXX	None.
305-XXX	None.
306-XXX	None.
307-XXX	None.
308-XXX	None.
309-XXX	None.
310-XXX	None.
311-XXX	None.
400-XXX	None.
401-XXX	None.
402-XXX	None.
403-XXX	None.

APPENDIX M

BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

Billet	Formal School
None.	

APPENDIX N

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

DODIC	Quanity	Event code
None.		

REFERENCE LIST

CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) Funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes.

DIAM 58-11

DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

DoD Instruction 2000.1H, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulance

FM 100-2-2, The Soviet Army (Specialized Warfare and Rear Area Support)

FM 100-2-3, The Soviet Army (Troops, Organization, and Equipment)

FM 100-26, Air Ground Operations

FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations

FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction

FM 100-5, Staff Organizations and Operations

FM 101-10-1, Staff Officers Field Manual

FM 101-27, Staff Organization and Operations

FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons

FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols

FM 21-32, Topographic Support

FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare

FM 30-5, Combat Intelligence

FM 31-11, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations

FM 31-71, Northern Operations

FM 34-1, IEW Operations

FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Appendix C

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis, Appendix 3

FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

FM 34-81, Weather Support for Army Tactical Operations, Appendix C

FM 44-1, U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery Deployment

FM 5-101, Mobility

FM 5-102, Countermobility

FM 5-105, Topographic Operations

FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

FM 5-34, Engineer Field Data

FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification

FM 5-541, Military Soils Engineering

FM 55-15, Transportation Reference Data

FM 57,38, Pathfinder Operations

FM 57-35, Airmobile Operations

FM 6-2, Field Artillery Survey

FM 6-300, Army Ephemeris 1983-1987 and 1988-1992

FM 71-100, Armored and Mechanized Division Operations

FM 71-101, Infantry, Airborne, and AA Division Operations

FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

FM 90-11, Winter Operations

FM 90-13, River Crossing Operations

FM 90-2, Tactical Deception

FM 90-3, Desert Operations

FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations

FM 90-5, Jungle Operations

FM 90-6, Mountain Operations

FM 90-7, Obstacles

FM 90-8, Counter Guerrilla Operations

FMFM 2-2, Amphibious Reconnaissance

FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Actions

FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

FMFM 5-1, Organization and Functions of Marine Aviation

FMFM 6-18, Techniques and Procedures for Fire Support Coordination

FMFM 7-32, Raids

FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

Geodetic Systems

Guidelines for the Military Briefer

J-TENS Manual

Joint Pub 3-02, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Joint Pub 3-02.1, Doctrine for Force Operations

LIC-2600-004-91, Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook

Local SOP

MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)

MCO 1550.4D, Management of Defense Foreign Language Program

MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MCWP 2-15.5, Interrogator-Translator Operations

MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

NISH/CIP

OPNAVINST S3820.16D

Chapter 13

Topographic Intelligence Specialist/0261

CHAPTER 13

Topographic Intelligence Specialist/0261

PAGE

13001. INTRODUCTION.....13-3

13002. UNIT TRAINING.....13-3

13003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.....13-3

13004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY.....13-3

13005. CAREER PROGRESSION.....13-4

13006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.....13-4

13007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.....13-4

13008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....13-4

13009. CRP COMPUTATION.....13-5

13010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX.....13-6

13011. SECTION TASK MATRIX.....13-6

13012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....13-6

13013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).....13-6

13014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).....13-7

13015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL).....13-7

13016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.....13-7

13017. ACADEMIC TRAINING.....13-7

13018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.....13-7

13019. UPDATE CHAINING.....13-7

13020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.....13-7

13021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....13-7

13022. TRAINING REFERENCES.....13-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

C BILLET APPLICABILITY

D SECTION APPLICABILITY

E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

J ACADEMIC TRAINING

K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

L EVENT CHAINING

M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

O REFERENCE LIST

CHAPTER 13

Topographic Intelligence Specialist/0261

13001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

613002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

13003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

13004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. ***Core Tasks*** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). ***Core Plus Tasks*** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide

a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

13005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

13006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

13007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander's discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

13008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

> **EVENT CODE:** The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

13009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with

the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

13010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine's billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine's individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine's instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

Note 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

13011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

13012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

13013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

13014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

13015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level). 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

13016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

13017. ACADEMIC TRAINING. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

13018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

13019. UPDATE CHAINING. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

13020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

13021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

13022. TRAINING REFERENCES. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Provide geographic intelligence in support of the staff planning process.
2. Provide geographic intelligence products to enhance the MAGTF's visualization of the battlespace.
3. Maintain the topographic geospatial information library in support of tactical operations.
4. Provide detachments in support of mission-specific operations.
5. Brief geographic intelligence.
6. Conduct geospatial analysis.
7. Provide geospacial information to compliment imagery intelligence.
8. Conduct geodetic surveys.
9. Conduct hydrographic surveys.
10. Conduct Satellite (Global Positioning System) Surveys.
11 Produce the geospatial framework in support of the Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IBP).

APPENDIX B

CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Geographic Intelligence Specialist (MOS 0261) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of three levels of individual training (100, 200 and 300) and one level of section training (400). The objective of this training plan is to provide Marines with the knowledge and experience required to provide effective geographic intelligence to the MAGTF commander. This objective is accomplished through completion of formal schools, MOJT, deployments and exercises. Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic Geographic Intelligence Specialists. This training is conducted at the Defense Mapping School (DMS), National Imagery and Mapping College (NIMC), Fort Belvoir, VA. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibilities. This level is achieved through formal schools, MOJT, deployments and exercises. Upon completion of the 200 level, Marines will attend either the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course or the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA depending upon thier career path. Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the Geographic Intelligence Specialist to function as a Team Leader/Section Chief. This level of training is achieved through deployments, exercises, MOJT, and completion of advanced training courses not taken during the Marine’s career progression path.

APPENDIX C

BILLET APPLICABILITY

Billets and CRP totals

.1024	A	TOPOGRAPHIC PLATOON CHIEF
.0538	B	MARFOR GI&S CHIEF
.0587	C	MEF GI&S CHIEF
.0977	D	TERRAIN ANALYSIS CHIEF
.1514	E	GEODETIC/HYDRO SURVEY CHIEF
.1953	F	TERRAIN TEAM LEADER
.1074	G	TERRAIN ANALYST, PLT
.1538	H	TERRAIN ANALYST, MEU
.1536	I	GEODETIC SURVEY TEAM LEADER
.1974	J	HYDRO SURVEY TEAM LEADER
.0535	K	GEODETIC SURVEYOR, PLT
.0777	L	HYDRO SURVEYOR, PLT
.1270	M	MEF GI&S ASSISTANT
.1538	N	TERRAIN ANYLYST, DIV
.0317	O	TOPOGRAPHIC LIBRARY SPECIALIST
	P	
	Q	
	R	
	S	
	T	
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	
	Y	
	Z	

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
200-SUR	0.0024	6					X				X	X	X	X														
201-SUR	0.0049	1					X				X	X	X	X														
202-TER	0.0049	1						X		X	X	X			X	X												
203-GIS	0.0049	2						X		X	X	X			X	X												
204-GIS	0.0073	.5						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
205-GIS	0.0024	2						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
206-GIS	0.0073	.5						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
207-GIS	0.0049	.5						X		X	X	X			X	X												
208-GIS	0.0049	.5															X											
209-SUR	0.0049	3									X	X	X	X														
210-TER	0.0024	1															X											
211-SUR	0.0024	7										X		X														
212-SUR	0.0024	3									X	X	X	X														
213-TER	0.0049	2						X	X	X					X	X												
214-TER	0.0049	1						X	X	X					X	X												
215-TER	0.0049	1						X	X	X					X	X												
216-TER	0.0049	1						X	X	X					X	X												
217-TER	0.0049	1						X	X	X					X	X												
218-TER	0.0049	1						X	X	X					X	X												
219-TER	0.0049	1						X	X	X					X	X												
220-TER	0.0049	1						X	X	X					X	X												
221-TER	0.0024	5						X	X	X					X	X												
222-TER	0.0024	5						X	X	X					X	X												
223-TER	0.0049	4						X	X	X					X	X												
224-SUR	0.0024	7									X	X	X	X														
225-GIS	0.0073	.5						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
226-GIS	0.0049	.5						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
227-SUR	0.0024	7										X		X														
228-GIS	0.0049	.5						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
229-SUR	0.0024	7										X		X														
230-SUR	0.0024	7										X		X														
231-SUR	0.0024	4									X	X	X	X														
232-GIS	0.0073	.5	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X	X	X											
233-GIS	0.0049	1		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			X	X												
234-TER	0.0049	6						X	X	X					X	X												
235-TER	0.0073	1						X	X	X		X		X		X												
236-TER	0.0073	1						X	X	X		X		X		X												
237-TER	0.0049	5						X	X	X					X	X												
300-SUR	0.0073	2					X				X	X																
301-TER	0.0073	1	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X				X												
302-GIS	0.0049	3		X	X	X		X																				
303-GIS	0.0049	3		X	X	X		X																				
304-GIS	0.0049	3		X	X	X		X																				
305-GIS	0.0049	3		X	X	X		X																				
306-GIS	0.0049	1	X		X			X		X	X	X				X												
307-GIS	0.0049	1	X			X	X																					
308-SUR	0.0049	3					X				X	X																
309-SUR	0.0049	7					X					X																

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
310-SUR	0.0073	2					X				X	X																
311-TER	0.0073	1				X		X																				
312-SUR	0.0049	6					X				X	X																
313-GIS	0.0049	1				X	X	X			X	X																
314-GIS	0.0049	1	X	X	X																							
315-GIS	0.0049	1	X	X	X																							
316-GIS	0.0049	1	X	X	X	X	X																					
317-SUR	0.0049	3					X				X	X																
318-SUR	0.0049	2					X				X	X																
319-SUR	0.0049	7					X					X																
321-SUR	0.0073	3	X				X																					
322-SUR	0.0073	2	X				X																					
323-SUR	0.0073	7	X				X																					
324-GIS	0.0073	1	X			X	X																					
325-GIS	0.0024	1						X			X	X																
326-SUR	0.0049	7	X				X																					
327-GIS	0.0024	6	X			X	X																					
328-GIS	0.0049	1	X			X	X																					
329-SUR	0.0049	7					X				X	X																
330-TER	0.0049	5	X			X																						
331-SUR	0.0049	7					X					X																

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
332-SUR	0.0049	7					X					X																
333-TER	0.0024	6				X		X																				
334-TER	0.0049	6				X		X																				
335-GIS	0.0073	1	X																									
336-GIS	0.0024	6	X																									
337-GIS	0.0073	1	X																									
338-GIS	0.0049	6				X	X																					
339-GIS	0.0073	1						X		X	X	X			X	X												
340-SUR	0.0024	5									X	X																
341-SUR	0.0049	1									X	X																
342-GIS	0.0049	3				X	X																					

1033-1034-X

SECTION APPLICABILITY

Sections and CRP totals

10.52	**1**	MARFOR GI&S BRANCH	**14**
10.52	**2**	MEF GI&S BRANCH	**15**
0	**3**	INTEL BN, IOC	**16**
15.78	**4**	GST, INTEL BN	**17**
57.86	**5**	TOPOGRAPHIC PLATOON, HQ	**18**
57.86	**6**	TERRAIN ANALYSIS SECTION	**19**
31.56	**7**	GEODETIC SURVEY SECTION	**20**
26.3	**8**	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY SECTION	**21**
47.34	**9**	TERRAIN ANALYSIS TEAM (TAT), MEU	**22**
57.86	**10**	TERRAIN ANALYSIS SUPPORT TEAM (TAST),	**23**
42.08	**11**	TERRAIN ANALYSIS SUPPORT TEAM (TAST),	**24**
57.86	**12**	TERRAIN ANALYSIS SUPPORT TEAM (TAST),	**25**
42.08	**13**	TERRAIN ANALYSIS TEAM (TAT), FUTURE O	**26**

Event code	**CRP**	**(mo) S/I**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**	**20**	**21**	**22**	**23**	**24**	**25**	**26**
400-TER	5.26	1				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													
401-GIS	5.26	3	X	X																								
402-TER	5.26	1				X	X	X				X	X	X	X													
403-TER	5.26	3					X	X			X	X	X	X	X													
404-TER	5.26	3					X	X			X	X	X	X	X													
405-TER	5.26	4				X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X													

1035

Event code	CRP	(mo) S/I	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
406-TER	5.26	3					X	X			X	X		X	X													
407-TER	5.26	1					X	X			X	X	X	X	X													
408-TER	5.26	4					X	X			X	X	X	X	X													
409-TER	5.26	5					X	X			X	X	X	X														
410-SUR	5.26	1							X	X																		
411-SUR	5.26	2							X	X																		
412-TER	5.26	5					X	X			X	X		X														
413-GIS	5.26	.5	X	X																								
414-TER	5.26	6					X	X		X		X		X														
415-SUR	5.26	5							X																			
416-SUR	5.26	2							X																			
417-SUR	5.26	5							X																			
418-SUR	5.26	7								X																		

COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic Geographic Intelligence Specialists. This training is conducted at the Defense Mapping School (DMS), National Imagery and Mapping College (NIMC), Fort Belvoir, VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 101-CAR

Task: Construct a specified grid in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps

Event code: 101-SUR

Task: Locate survey control points.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 101-TER

Task: Collect meteorological data.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-23-2, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: To determine weather effects on the terrain.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-23-2, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 102-CAR

Task: Construct a map projection in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps

Event code: 102-SUR

Task: Employ a survey control point.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Event code: 102-TER

Task: Prepare a transportation factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases

Event code: 103-CAR

Task: Plot geodetic control.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 103-SUR

Task: Conduct recovery of a survey control point.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DMA TM 81-004, Monumenting, Describing, and Recovery

Concept of task: Includes development of a new station description card (if needed).

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DMA TM 81-004, Monumenting, Describing, and Recovery

Event code: 103-TER

Task: Prepare a surface drainage factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated:

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 104-CAR

Task: Prepare linear feature overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None. None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 104-SUR

Task: Set up a survey target/reflector.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying

Event code: 104-TER

Task: Prepare a vegetation overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 412, Vegetation Analysis Procedural Guide

Event code: 105-SUR

Task: Measure horizontal directions using a Theodolite.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 105-TER

Task: Prepare a surface materials overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
PI 504, Unified Soils Classification System

TM 5-330, Planning and Design of Roads, Airbases, and Heliports in the Theater of Operations

Event code: 106-CAR

Task: Produce a map overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps

Event code: 106-SUR

Task: Record survey field notes for horizontal directions in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying
FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 106-TER

Task: Prepare an obstacle overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Event code: 107-SUR

Task: Measure zenith distances using a Theodolite.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 107-TER

Task: Prepare a concealment overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)

Event code: 108-SUR

Task: Record field notes for zenith distances in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual , with Change 1

DMA TM 83-005, Manual for Theodolite Operations

Event code: 108-TER

Task: Prepare a cover overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 318, Cover From Flat Trajectory Weapons
FM 100-5, Operations

Event code: 109-SUR

Task: Setup Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment (EDME).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment

Event code: 109-TER

Task: Prepare a combined obstacles overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
ST 330, Procedural Guide for the Preparation of CCM Overlays

Event code: 110-SUR

Task: Measure distance using Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment (EDME).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment

Event code: 110-TER

Task: Prepare a terrain study for Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT) in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
ST 009, Military Geographic Intelligence
FM 90-10-1, An Infantry Man’s Guide to Urban Combat

Event code: 111-SUR

Task: Record field notes for Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment (EDME) in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Survey Instrument Distance Measuring Equipment
ST 031, Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks, Federal Geodetic Control Committee

Event code: 111-TER

Task: Prepare a Lines of Communication (LOC) overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
ST 215, Highways and Bridges
ST 216, Railroads
ST 209, Airfield Facilities
ST 460, PI Key for Roads
ST 461, Air Photo Characteristics of Road Surface Materials
ST 486, Road Classification from Map to TTADB Standards

Event code: 112-SUR

Task: Set up a Precise/Semi-Precise Survey Level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 112-TER

Task: Extract Essential Elements of Terrain Information (EETI) in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
ST 009, Military Geographic Intelligence
ST 469, EETI Collection Checklist (Urban Area)
ST 482, EETI Collection Checklist (Vegetation)

Event code: 113-SUR

Task: Operate a Precise/Semi-Precise Survey Level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 113-TER

Task: Prepare a Zones of Entry (ZOE) overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations
FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations
ST 311, Zones of Entry
MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases

Event code: 114-SUR

Task: Perform a Collimation Check on a Precise/Semi-Precise Survey Level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 114-TER

Task: Analyze Remote Sensed Imagery (RSI).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 5-101, Mobility
FM 5-102, Countermobility
FM 5-541, Military Soils Engineering

Event code: 115-SUR

Task: Record differential level data.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 115-TER

Task: Import data into a current geographic information system.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 116-SUR

Task: Compute trigonometric elevations in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 116-TER

Task: Subset an image/database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 117-SUR

Task: Compute a horizontal distance in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual , with Change 1

Event code: 117-TER

Task: Rectify an image.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

RP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 118-SUR

Task: Convert UTM coordinates to geographic coordinates in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

RP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-241-4/2, Transformation of Coordinates from Grid to Geographic , UTM Grid Tables, Clarke 1866

Event code: 118-TER

Task: Perform image enhancement.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 119-SUR

Task: Convert geographic coordinates to UTM coordinates in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-241-4/1, Transformation of Coordinates from Geographic to Grid , UTM Grid Tables, Clarke 1866

Event code: 119-TER

Task: Construct an image mosaic in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 120-SUR

Task: Compute a grid inverse in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 120-TER

Task: Conduct terrain categorization in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 121-SUR

Task: Compute a grid traverse in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual , with Change 1

Event code: 121-TER

Task: Merge digital data sets in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 122-SUR

Task: Compute an intersection in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual , with Change 1

Event code: 122-TER

Task: Exploit digital data sets in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 123-SUR

Task: Compute a single triangle in a non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 123-TER

Task: Produce a 3D fly through scene in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 124-CAR

Task: Identify topographic features in a non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 34-55, Imagery Intelligence

Event code: 125-SUR

Task: Compute a differential level line data in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual , with Change 1

Event code: 125-TER

Task: Integrate vector data with raster databases utilizing current Geographic Information System software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 126-SUR

Task: Setup a satellite receiver.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 127-SUR

Task: Operate a satellite receiver.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 128-SUR

Task: Collect satellite data.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 129-SUR

Task: Download satellite data.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 130-TER

Task: Perform data query of geospatial databases in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 131-SUR

Task: Measure an angle using a Total Station System (TSS).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 131-TER

Task: Prepare a geographic intelligence product brief.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence
ST 009, Military Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 132-SUR

Task: Record field notes for a Total Station System (TSS).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 132-TER

Task: Brief a geographic intelligence product.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 133-SUR

Task: Collect Topographic survey data using Stadia.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-233, Construction Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-233, Construction Surveying

Event code: 133-TER

Task: Prepare a potential Helicopter Landing Area (HLA) analysis using current Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations
FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations

ST 311, Zones of Entry

Event code: 134-SUR

Task: Perform the duties of a rodman/reflector operator.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Event code: 134-TER

Task: Locate a point using a specified geographic coordinate system.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 135-SUR

Task: Collect Topographic survey data in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 135-TER

Task: Locate a point using a specified grid coordinate system.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 136-GIS

Task: Determine elevations of selected points using contour lines.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 136-SUR

Task: Record Topographic survey data using Stadia.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-233, Construction Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-233, Construction Surveying

Event code: 137-SUR

Task: Process Topographic survey data in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 137-TER

Task: Identify effects of terrain on military capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 90-7, Obstacles
FM 5-105, Topographic Operations
FM 90-13, River Crossing Operations

Event code: 138-SUR

Task: Measure a distance using a Total Station System (TSS).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 139-SUR

Task: Identify considerations to compute a grid inverse in a non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 140-SUR

Task: Compute geodetic distances in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: Training a the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibilities. This level is achieved through formal schools, MOJT, deployments and exercises. Upon completion of the 200 level, Marines will attend either the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course or the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, DMS, VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 200-SUR

Task: Compute reduction to center in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 201-SUR

Task: Post-process raw satellite data.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 202-TER

Task: Provide a geographic intelligence product status report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)

Event code: 203-GIS

Task: Produce a geographic intelligence product utilizing current word

processing software applications.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 204-GIS
Task: Produce a geographic intelligence product utilizing current graphics software applications.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 205-GIS

Task: Produce a geographic intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software applications.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 206-GIS

Task: Produce a geographic intelligence product utilizing current database

software applications.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 207-GIS

Task: Perform system administration on current Geographic Intelligence Systems (GIS).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 208-GIS

Task: Perform database management of current Geographic Information Libraries (GIL).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: United States Imagery and Geospatial Services Data Model.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): United States Imagery and Geospatial Information System Data Model

Event code: 209-SUR

Task: Conduct a conventional geodetic survey field reconnaissance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Event code: 210-TER

Task: Compile a geospatial information database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: United States Imagery and Geospatial Services Data Model.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): United States Imagery and Geospatial Information System Data Model

Event code: 211-SUR

Task: Conduct a hydrographic survey field reconnaissance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying

EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Event code: 212-SUR

Task: Conduct a geodetic satellite survey field reconnaissance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 213-TER

Task: Prepare a potential helicopter landing area (HLA) study using current geographic information systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations
FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations

ST 311, Zones of Entry

Event code: 214-TER

Task: Prepare a transportation factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases
ST 209, Airfield Facilities
ST 215, Highways and Bridges
ST 216, Railroads
ST 460, PI Key for Roads
ST 461, Air Photo Characteristics of Road Surface Materials
ST 486, Road Classification from Map to TTADB Standards

Event code: 215-TER

Task: Prepare a surface drainage factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 90-13, River Crossing Operations
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
ST 025, Stream Hydrology

Event code: 216-TER

Task: Prepare a vegetation factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
ST 412, Vegetation Analysis Procedural Guide

Event code: 217-TER

Task: Prepare a surface materials factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
PI 504, Unified Soils Classification System
TM 5-330, Planning and Design of Roads, Airbases, and Heliports in the Theater of Operations

Event code: 218-TER

Task: Prepare an obstacles factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Event code: 219-TER

Task: Prepare a surface configuration factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
ST 009, Military Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 220-TER

Task: Prepare a cultural features factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Event code: 221-TER

Task: Prepare a utilities factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Event code: 222-TER

Task: Prepare an industrial facilities factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Event code: 223-TER

Task: Prepare an airfields factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 4

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 209, Airfield Facilities

Event code: 224-SUR

Task: Record field notes for an astronomic azimuth survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 231-SUR

Reference(s): TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Event code: 225-GIS

Task: Perform preventive maintenance on topographic equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 226-GIS

Task: Locate a point using a specified geographic coordinate system.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 227-SUR

Task: Employ hydrographic small craft navigation aids.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Event code: 228-GIS

Task: Locate a point using a specified grid coordinate system.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 229-SUR

Task: Conduct depth measurements for hydrographic surveys.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Event code: 230-SUR

Task: Determine position of a hydrographic survey vessel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Event code: 231-SUR

Task: Perform a radio/chronometer comparison.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 4

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 224-SUR

Reference(s): TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Event code: 232-GIS

Task: Disseminate geographic intelligence products digitally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures

Event code: 233-GIS

Task: Disseminate geographic intelligence products textually.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures

Event code: 234-TER

Task: Prepare a port and harbor study in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 237-TER

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 217, Inland Waterway Facilities

Event code: 235-TER

Task: Conduct a beach analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Event code: 236-TER

Task: Prepare a beach study from topographic intelligence and imagery information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 235-TER

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Event code: 237-TER

Task: Conduct a port and harbor analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-TER, 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 217, Inland Waterway Facilities

COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)

Purpose: During the 300 level, the Marine will attend either Advanced Terrain Analysis Course or the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course depending on previous attendance. Training at this level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the Geographic Intelligence Specialist to function as a Team Leader/Section Chief. The 300 level of training is achieved through advanced training courses, deployments and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 300-SUR

Task: Adjust satellite data in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate manufacturer's manual.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 201-SUR

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 301-TER

Task: Conduct a geographic intelligence briefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 202-TER, 203-GIS, 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 302-GIS

Task: Compile an Appendix 6 (Geographic Intelligence Operations) to Annex B of an operation plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 303-GIS

Task: Compile a TAB A to Appendix 8 (Tactical Study of the Terrain) to Annex B of an operations plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 304-GIS

Task: Compile an TAB B to Appendix 8 (HLZ/DZ) to Annex B of an operation plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 305-GIS

Task: Compile an TAB C to Appendix 8 (Beach Study) to Annex B of an operation plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 306-GIS

Task: Manage system administration for current Geographic Intelligence Systems (GIS).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 207-GIS

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 307-GIS

Task: Manage database configuration for current Geographic Information Libraries.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: United States Imagery and Geospatial Information System Data Model

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-GIS

Reference(s): United States Imagery and Geospatial Information System Data Model

Event code: 308-SUR

Task: Plan a convential geodetic survey project.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Event code: 309-SUR

Task: Plan a hydrographic survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Hydrographic Survey Course, Naval Construction Ballation Fleet Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Event code: 310-SUR

Task: Plan a satellite survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 311-TER

Task: Plan a terrain analysis project.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS, 338-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Event code: 312-SUR

Task: Conduct a astronomic azimuth survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Event code: 313-GIS

Task: Supervise geographic intelligence production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 315-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 314-GIS

Task: Validate Geospatial Information and Services (GI&S) requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Mapping Charting Geodesy Officer's Course or the Mapping Charting and Geodesy Staff Officer's Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 315-GIS

Task: Validate geographic intelligence requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Mapping Charting and Geodesy Officer's Course or the Mapping Charting and Geodesy Staff Officer's Course, Defense Mapping School, fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 316-GIS

Task: Supervise geospatial information collection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 317-SUR

Task: Supervise a conventional geodetic survey operation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 321-SUR, 328-GIS

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying

Event code: 318-SUR

Task: Supervise a satellite survey operation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 322-SUR, 328-GIS

Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying
Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 319-SUR

Task: Supervise a hydrographic survey operation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 323-SUR, 328-GIS

Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 321-SUR

Task: Perform quality control checks on a conventional geodetic survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual, with Change 1
TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying

Event code: 322-SUR

Task: Perform quality control checks on a satellite survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 300-SUR, 201-SUR

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 323-SUR

Task: Perform quality control checks on a hydrographic survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 324-GIS

Task: Perform quality control checks on a geographic intelligence product.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 325-GIS

Task: Supervise preventive maintenance on topographic equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Local Standard Operating Procedures

Event code: 326-SUR

Task: Perform quality control checks on an astronomic azimuth survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 329-SUR

Reference(s): TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys
TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 327-GIS

Task: Develop topographic equipment preventive maintenance plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 325-GIS

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 328-GIS

Task: Perform quality control checks on geospatial information production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications
Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 329-SUR

Task: Compute an astronomic azimuth survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 331-SUR, 332-SUR

Reference(s): TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Event code: 330-TER

Task: Plan the production of a Military Operation on Urban Terrain (MOUT) study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 336-GIS, 338-GIS

Reference(s): FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Event code: 331-SUR

Task: Plot hydrographic survey data in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 332-SUR

Task: Calculate Hydrographic survey data in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual, with Change 1
Manufacturer's Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 333-TER

Task: Supervise the production of a riverine study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 313-GIS, 324-GIS, 316-GIS, 328-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 498, River Crossing Site Analysis
ST 781, Formulas for Stream Hydrology

Event code: 334-TER

Task: Supervise the production of a port and harbor study in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and

equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 313-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS, 328-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 34-55, Imagery Intelligence
FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)

Event code: 335-GIS

Task: Manage Geospatial Information and Services (GI&S) production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 313-GIS, 314-GIS, 315-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS, 328-GIS

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 336-GIS

Task: Plan Geospatial Information and Services (GI&S) production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 338-GIS

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 337-GIS

Task: Develop Geographic Intelligence Systems (GIS) and communications requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 338-GIS

Task: Identify Geographic Intelligence Systems (GIS) and communication requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 339-GIS

Task: Compute datum transformations in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DMA TR 8350.2, Department of Defense World Geodetic System 1984, Its Definition and Relationships Geodetic Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): DMA TR 8350.2, Department of Defense World Geodetic System 1984, Its Definition and Relationships Geodetic Systems

Event code: 340-SUR

Task: Compute a three point resection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0024 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 341-SUR

Task: Perform operator adjustments of survey equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 342-GIS

Task: Identify Geospatial Information Services (GIS) training requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative None.

Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 400-TER

Task: Prepare an area analysis study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 401-GIS

Task: Prepare an Appendix 6 (Geographic Intelligence Operations) to Annex B of an operation plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 402-TER

Task: Prepare a tactical study of weather and terrain.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 403-TER

Task: Prepare a cover & concealment product overlay in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
ST 318, Cover From Flat Trajectory Weapons
ST 412, Vegetation Analysis Procedural Guide

Event code: 404-TER

Task: Prepare a Cross Country Movement (CCM) product overlay in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
ST 330, Procedural Guide for the Preparation of CCM Overlays

Event code: 405-TER

Task: Prepare a mobility corridor analysis in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

tandard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 4

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)

Event code: 406-TER

Task: Prepare a Combined Obstacles Overlay (COO) in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)

Event code: 407-TER

Task: Prepare a Lines of Communication (LOC) study in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
ST 215, Highways and Bridges
ST 216, Railroads
ST 460, PI Key for Roads
ST 486, Road Classification from Map to TTADB Standards

Event code: 408-TER

Task: Prepare a Zones of Entry (ZOE) study in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 4

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations
FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations
ST 311, Zones of Entry
MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases

Event code: 409-TER

Task: Prepare a flood prediction study in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 025, Stream Hydrology
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)

Event code: 410-SUR

Task: Conduct a satellite survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 411-SUR

Task: Compute a conventional geodetic survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 412-TER

Task: Prepare a Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT) study in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Event code: 413-GIS

Task: Coordinate geospatial information collection plan for production sources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures
MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 414-TER

Task: Prepare a riverine study in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 025, Stream Hydrology
ST 206, Water Crossings
ST 498, River Crossing Site Analysis

Event code: 415-SUR

Task: Conduct an airfield survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying
TM 5-235, Special Surveys
TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 416-SUR

Task: Conduct a conventional geodetic survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

oncept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying
TM 5-235, Special Surveys
TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 417-SUR

Task: Compute an airfield survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual , with Change 1
FAA 405(Current Year) Specifications, Airport Obstructions Chart and Related Products

Event code: 418-SUR

Task: Conduct a hydrographic survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

Course Title	Location	Designation Title
None.		

ACADEMIC TRAINING

Level	Academic Title
200	Terrain Analysis Technician Refresher Course, (Army Correspondence Course 2.81)
200	Global Positioning for the Surveyor Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA or Contract Training)
200	English Composition, (CLEP, Dantes or Local College)
200	Algebra 1-Mathematics, (CLEP, Dantes, Local College, or Naval Education and Training Correspondence Course, (NAVEDTRA))
200	Physical Geography, (CLEP, Dantes or Local College)
200	Physical Geology, (CLEP, Dantes or Local College)
200	Human/Cultural Geography, (CLEP, Dantes or Local College)
200	Information Systems and Computers Applications, (CLEP, Dantes, Local College or Contract Training)
200	Oceanography, (Dantes or Local College)
200	Introduction to Combat Intelligence, (MCI 02.8)
200	Infantry Squad Leader Land Navigation, (MCI 03.81)
200	Remote Sensed Imagery/Geographic Information Systems Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA or Contract Training)
200	UNIX System Administration, (Local College or Contract Training)
200	Tactical Intelligence Familiarization Course, (Army Correspondence Course 2.148)
200	Global Positioning System for the Surveyor, (DMS, NIMC, NIMA)
200	ArcView/Reviewer/Arc QC Tools, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
200	Topographic Survey Course, (Army Correspondence Course 2.95)
200	Windows NT System Administration Course, (NMITC, Damneck, VA)
300	Hydrographic Survey Course, (Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS)
300	Percise Positioning Orientation Course, (DMS, NMIC, NIMA)
300	Undergraduate Intelligence Program, (UGIP), (Joint Military Intelligence College, Defense Intelligence Agency, Bollings AFB)

Level	Academic Title
300	Trigonometry-Mathematics, (CLEP, Dantes, Local College, or Naval Education and Training Correspondence Course, (NAVEDTRA))
300	Topographic Officer’s Management Course, (TOMC) (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
300	Astronomy, (Dantes, Local College)
300	Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
300	Advance Terrain Analysis Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
300	Advanced Remote Sensed Imagery/Geographic Information Systems, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA or Contract Training)
300	Geographic Digital Data Users Course, (GEODDUC) (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
300	Dew-Drop Training Course, (DMS, NMIC, NIMA)
300	Geospatial Information and Services for the Joint Staff Officer (GI&S-JSC) Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)

CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level	Reading
200	Geographic Intelligence, (MCWP 2-12.1)
200	Intelligence Operations, (MCWP 2-1)
200	Terrain Analysis, (FM 5-33)
200	Map Reading and Land Navigation, (FM 21-26)
200	Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace, (MCRP 2-12A)
200	Topographic Operations, (FM 5-105)
200	Elements of Surveying, (FM 5-232)
200	Geodetic and Topographic Surveying, (FM 5-441)
300	Multi Spectral User’s Guide, (MUG)
300	Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Operations, (Joint Pub 2-0)
200	Route Reconnaissance and Classification, (FM 5-36)
200	Battlefield Weather Effects, (FM 34-81-1)
300	MC&G Support to Exercises, (DMAI 8052.9)
200	Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain, (FM 90-10)
200	Imagery Intelligence, (MCWP 2-15.4)
300	Crisis Support Procedures, (DMAI 8052.6)
200	Geospatial Information Infrastructure Master Plan, (NIMA Pub)

Level	Reading
300	USN Hydrographic Survey Requirements and Plans in Support of DoD Charting Requirements, (DMAI 8230.1)
200	Marine Expeditionary Unit (SOC) Handbook, (MCWP 3-13.4)
200	NAVSTAR Global Positioning System, (EM 1110-11-1003)

CHAPTER 13

APPENDIX L

EVENT CHAINING

Event	Events Updated
101-CAR	None.
101-SUR	None.
101-TER	None.
102-CAR	None.
102-SUR	None.
102-TER	None.
103-CAR	None.
103-SUR	None.
103-TER	None.
104-CAR	None.
104-SUR	None.
104-TER	None.
105-SUR	None.
105-TER	None.
106-CAR	None.
106-SUR	None.
106-TER	None.
107-SUR	None.
107-TER	None.
108-SUR	None.
108-TER	None.
109-SUR	None.
109-TER	None.
110-SUR	None.
110-TER	None.
111-SUR	None.
111-TER	None.
112-SUR	None.
112-TER	None.

Event	Events Updated
113-SUR	None.
113-TER	None.
114-SUR	None.
114-TER	None.
115-SUR	None.
115-TER	None.
116-SUR	None.
116-TER	None.
117-SUR	None.
117-TER	None.
118-SUR	None.
118-TER	None.
119-SUR	None.
119-TER	None.
120-SUR	None.
120-TER	None.
121-SUR	None.
121-TER	None.
122-SUR	None.
122-TER	None.
123-SUR	None.
123-TER	None.
124-CAR	None.
125-SUR	None.
125-TER	None.
126-SUR	None.
127-SUR	None.
128-SUR	None.
129-SUR	None.
130-TER	None.
131-SUR	None.
131-TER	None.

Event	Events Updated
132-SUR	None.
132-TER	None.
133-SUR	None.
133-TER	None.
134-SUR	None.
34-TER	None.
135-SUR	None.
135-TER	None.
136-GIS	None.
136-SUR	None.
137-SUR	None.
137-TER	None.
138-SUR	None.
139-SUR	None.
140-SUR	None.
200-SUR	None.
201-SUR	None.
202-TER	None.
203-GIS	None.
204-GIS	None.
205-GIS	None.
206-GIS	None.
207-GIS	None.
208-GIS	None.
209-SUR	226-GIS, 228-GIS
210-TER	None.
211-SUR	226-GIS, 228-GIS
212-SUR	226-GIS, 228-GIS
213-TER	203-GIS, 204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS
214-TER	204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS
215-TER	204-GIS
216-TER	204-GIS

Event	Events Updated
217-TER	204-GIS
218-TER	204-GIS
219-TER	204-GIS
220-TER	204-GIS
221-TER	204-GIS
222-TER	204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS
223-TER	204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS
224-SUR	231-SUR
225-GIS	None.
226-GIS	None.
227-SUR	None.
228-GIS	None.
229-SUR	None.
230-SUR	226-GIS, 228-GIS
231-SUR	224-SUR
232-GIS	None.
233-GIS	None.
234-TER	203-GIS, 204-GIS, 237-TER
235-TER	226-GIS, 228-GIS
236-TER	203-GIS, 204-GIS, 235-TER
237-TER	234-TER, 226-GIS, 228-GIS
300-SUR	201-SUR
301-TER	202-TER, 203-GIS, 204-GIS
302-GIS	203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS
303-GIS	203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS
304-GIS	203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS
305-GIS	203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS
06-GIS	207-GIS
307-GIS	208-GIS
308-SUR	226-GIS, 228-GIS
309-SUR	226-GIS, 228-GIS
310-SUR	226-GIS, 228-GIS

Event	Events Updated
311-TER	226-GIS, 228-GIS, 338-GIS
312-SUR	226-GIS, 228-GIS
313-GIS	315-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS
314-GIS	None.
315-GIS	None.
316-GIS	None.
317-SUR	321-SUR, 328-GIS
318-SUR	322-SUR, 328-GIS
319-SUR	323-SUR, 328-GIS
321-SUR	None.
322-SUR	300-SUR, 201-SUR
323-SUR	None.
324-GIS	None.
325-GIS	None.
326-SUR	226-GIS, 329-SUR
327-GIS	325-GIS
328-GIS	None.
329-SUR	331-SUR, 332-SUR
330-TER	336-GIS, 338-GIS
331-SUR	204-GIS
332-SUR	None.
333-TER	313-GIS, 324-GIS, 316-GIS, 328-GIS
334-TER	313-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS, 328-GIS
335-GIS	313-GIS, 314-GIS, 315-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS, 328-GIS
336-GIS	338-GIS
337-GIS	None.
338-GIS	None.
339-GIS	226-GIS, 228-GIS
340-SUR	226-GIS, 228-GIS
341-SUR	None.
342-GIS	None.
400-TER	None.

Event	Events Updated
401-GIS	None.
402-TER	None.
403-TER	None.
404-TER	None.
405-TER	None.
406-TER	None.
407-TER	None.
408-TER	None.
409-TER	None.
410-SUR	None.
411-SUR	None.
412-TER	None.
413-GIS	None.
414-TER	None.
415-SUR	None.
416-SUR	None.
417-SUR	None.
418-SUR	None.

BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

Billet	**Formal School**
Topographic Platoon Chief	Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Officer’s Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
MARFOR GI&S Chief	Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Officer’s Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
MEF GI&S Chief	Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Officer’s Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
Terrain Analysis Chief	Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
Terrain Analysis Team Leader	Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
Geodetic/Hydrographic Survey Chief	Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)
Topographic Platoon Chief	Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Staff Officer’s Course, (DMS, Ft Belvoir, VA)
MARFOR GI&S Chief	Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Staff Officer’s Course, (DMS, Ft Belvoir, VA)
MEF GI&S Chief	Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Staff Officer’s Course, (DMS, Ft Belvoir, VA)
Geodetic/Hydrographic Survey Chief	Hydrographic Survey Course, (NCBTC, Gulfport, MS)

APPENDIX N

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

DODIC	Quanity	Event code

None.

REFERENCE LIST

AR 380-5, Department of the Army Information Security Program

Ashtech XII GPS Receiver Operating Manual

Calculator Quick Reference Guide

DMA Manual, Astronomic Azimuths Manual

DMA Product Catalog

DMA Product Catalog, Part 6

DMA Standard Form 344

DMA TM 80-005, Horizontal Control Surveys

DMA TM 80-006, Azimuth Determinations

DMA TM 81-004, Monumenting, Describing, and Recovery

DMA TM 83-005, Manual for Theodolite Operations

DMA TM 8358.1, Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids, and Grid Reference Systems

DMA TM 8358.2, The Universal Grids: Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) and Universal Polar Stereographic (UPS)

DMA TR 80-003, Geodesy for the Layman

DMA TR 8350.2, Department of Defense World Goedetic System 1984, Its Definition and Relationships Geodetic Systems

DMAHTC PS/3AA/101, Product Specifications for 1:50,000 Scale Topographic Maps of the U.S. and Foreign Areas

DMAHTC, Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms

DMS Regulation 8910.1, Operations Policy and Procedures

DMS Student Information Handbook

DoD 5200, Security Series

DoD Flight Information Publication (Enroute), IFR-Supplement, United States

DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms

EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Engineer Intelligence Guide

ETL-0254, TA Procedural Guide for Soils

ETL-0263, TA Procedural Guide for Lines of Communication

ETL-0285, TA Procedural Guide for Drainage

FAA 405(Current Year) Specifications, Airport Obstructions Chart and Related Products

FAISS Users Manual V2.1B Final

FB FM 348, Trafficability Test Data

FM 1-230, Meteorology for Army Aviators

FM 100-2-1, The Soviet Army Operations and Tactics

FM 100-2-2, The Soviet Army (Specialized Warfare and Rear Area Support)

FM 100-2-3, The Soviet Army (Troops, Organization, and Equipment)

FM 100-26, Air Ground Operations

FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations

FM 100-5, Operations

FM 101-10-1, Staff Officers Field Manual

FM 101-27, Staff Organization and Operations

FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols

FM 21-32, Topographic Support

FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)

FM 30-5, Combat Intelligence

FM 31-11, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations

FM 31-71, Northern Operations

FM 34-1, IEW Operations

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

FM 34-55, Imagery Intelligence

FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)

FM 44-1, U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery Deployment

FM 5-100, Engineer Combat Operations

FM 5-101, Mobility

FM 5-102, Countermobility

FM 5-104, General Engineering

FM 5-105, Topographic Operations

FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

FM 5-34, Engineer Field Data

FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification

FM 5-541, Military Soils Engineering

FM 55-15, Transportation Reference Data

FM 57-35, Airmobile Operations

FM 57-38, Pathfinder Operations

FM 6-2, Field Artillery Survey

FM 6-300, Army Ephemeris 1983-1987 and 1988-1992

FM 71-100, Armored and Mechanized Division Operations

FM 71-101, Infantry, Airborne, and AA Division Operations

FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

FM 90-10-1, An Infantry Man’s Guide to Urban Combat

FM 90-11, Winter Operations

FM 90-13, River Crossing Operations

FM 90-14, Rear Battle

FM 90-2, Tactical Deception

FM 90-3, Desert Operations

FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations

FM 90-5, Jungle Operations

FM 90-6, Mountain Operations

FM 90-7, Obstacles

FM 90-8, Counter Guerrilla Operations

Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

MCDP 2, Intelligence

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

MIL-D-89000, Digitized Terrain Elevation Data (DTED), Level I

MIL-I-89014, Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)

MIL-P-89305, Planning Terrain Analysis Data Bases

MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases

NOS NGS3, Geodetic Leveling

PI 100A, Introduction to Arithmetic and Whole Numbers

PI 100B, Common Fractions

PI 100C, Decimals

PI 100D, Unit Conversion

PI 100E, Ratios and Proportions

PI 100F, Percentage

PI 100G, Powers and Roots

PI 112, Algebra Review

PI 117, Measurement of Time

PI 119, Determination of Intervisibility

PI 121, Review of Common Skills of Map Reading

PI 123, Astronomic Coordinate Theory

PI 126, Logical Contouring

PI 216, Map Marginal Information

PI 219, The Classification of Military Maps

PI 222, Metric System and Scale

PI 407, Construction and Use of the Point Designation Grid (PDG)

PI 501, Rock Identification

PI 503, Basic Soil Properties

PI 504, Unified Soils Classification System

Product Specifications for the PTADB, 1:250,000, PS/3JB/020

Product Specifications for the TTADB, 1:50,000, PS/3JB/010

Rock Properties and Identification Card

Roughness Characteristics of Natural Drainage, USGS Water Supply Paper

Soils Identification Card

ST 003, Comprehensive Review of Mathematics

ST 005, Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specifications for Using GPS Relative Positioning Techniques

ST 008, US&G Commands Terrain Analysis Nonstandard Product Listing

ST 009, Military Geographic Intelligence

ST 025, Stream Hydrology

ST 030, Basic Meteorology

ST 031, Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks, Federal Geodetic Control Committee

ST 045, UTM Grid Tables, Clarke, 1866 (Volume I and II)

ST 056, Image Interpretation Handbook

ST 058, MSImagery Version 1.0 Users Manual

ST 101, Effective Briefing Techniques

ST 200, Basic Aerial Photograph Measurements

ST 201, Terrain Intelligence and MC&G Products

ST 202, The Geoid

ST 203, Basic Geodesy

ST 204, Drainage

ST 205, MC&G Production Management

ST 206, Water Crossings

ST 207, Stereophotogrammetric Principles

ST 209, Airfield Facilities

ST 215, Highways and Bridges

ST 216, Railroads

ST 217, Inland Waterway Facilities

ST 220, Analysis of Natural Features

ST 221, Map Montaging

ST 222, Soil Trafficability

ST 311, Zones of Entry

ST 318, Cover From Flat Trajectory Weapons

ST 319, Angle of Repose

ST 321, Formulas for Terrain Analysis

ST 323, Geographic and Grid Coordinates

ST 330, Procedural Guide for the Preparation of CCM Overlays

ST 332, Combined Obstacles Criteria (Tanks)

ST 334, Soils Identification

ST 338, Hypsography

ST 373, Plotting Geodetic Control

ST 377, Plotting the Four Corners of a Map

ST 378, Plotting Projection Graticules

ST 384, UTM Grid Construction

ST 404, Photointerpretation (PI) Keys for Urban Analysis

ST 405, Meteorological Codes

ST 412, Vegetation Analysis Procedural Guide

ST 416, Trafficability Test Algorithm

ST 460, PI Key for Roads

ST 461, Air Photo Characteristics of Road Surface Materials

ST 467, Soil Data Table

ST 469, EETI Collection Checklist (Urban Area)

ST 482, EETI Collection Checklist (Vegetation)

ST 486, Road Classification from Map to TTADB Standards

ST 494, Glossary of Geology Terms

ST 496, Summary of Projections

ST 498, River Crossing Site Analysis

ST 526, Major Terrain Factors That Influence Movement

ST 527, Power/Water Facility Clue Sheet

ST 533, Clouds and Precipitation Diagrams

ST 542, Fabrication Industries

ST 543, Chemical Industries PI Keys

ST 547, Analysis of the Area of Operations (Extracted References)

ST 549, Nonferrous Industries

ST 553, Petroleum Industries

ST 555, Coke, Iron, and Steel Industries

ST 556, Industrial Handouts

ST 559, Glossary of Computer Terms

ST 560, DOS Introduction

ST 561, DOS Commands

ST 562, Hardware Introduction

ST 572, Scientific Notation

ST 603, Comprehensive Review of Math

ST 605, Introduction to Survey Mathematics and Programmable Calculator

ST 630, Nonstandard Fixed Bridges

ST 647, Analysis of the Area of Operations

ST 648, AAO-Workbook Solution

ST 781, Formulas for Stream Hydrology

ST 784, Construction Facilities

ST 785, Concealment from Aerial Detection - Summer or Wet Season

ST 785A, Concealment from Aerial Detection - Winter or Dry Season

ST 900, Engineering Geology - Structural Geology

STP 5-81C1-SM, Cartographic Soldiers Manual

TM 38-750, The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS)

TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying

TM 5-235, Special Surveys

TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps

TM 5-241-4/2, Transformation of Coordinates from Grid to Geographic, UTM Grid Tables, Clarke 1866

TM 5-241-8, Universal Transverse Mercator Grid

TM 5-243, Cartographic Aerial Photography

TM 5-330, Planning and Design of Roads, Airbases, and Heliports in the Theater of Operations

TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

TM 5-545, Geology

TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Survey Instrument Distance Measuring Equipment

USAES, Abnormal Strength Profile

USAES, Engineering Geology

USAES, River Crossing, Main Points Guideline

USAES, Soils Trafficability Important Terms

USAES, Trafficability Test

Chapter 14

Intelligence Chief/0291

(To be produced at a later date)